

Subject Index **Review of Palaeobotany and Palynology** **Volumes 1-50**

Absolute age *see also* Geochronology; Isotopes

Absolute age—Dates

Papyrus: *Papyrus*; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?

(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95

Peat: Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem

(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282

— Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)

(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159

— The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia

(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238

Plantae: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands

(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368

Sedimentary rocks: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France

(Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118

Sediments: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada

(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28

— A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)

(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261

— A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ¹⁸O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)

(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230

— Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time

(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230

— Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections

(Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168

— Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada

(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 19(3): 193-202

Surficial materials: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)

(Mehring, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320

Vegetation: Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog

(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127

Volcanic ash: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)

(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105

— Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska

(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285

Wood: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil *Pinus sylvestris* from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands

(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226

— The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization

(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

— The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England

(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70

Acritarchs *see under* Palynomorphs

Africa *see also* Algeria; Cameroon; Egypt; Gabon; Kenya; Libya; Malagasy Republic; Morocco; Niger; Nigeria; Sahara; Senegal; South Africa; Tanzania; Tunisia; Zambia

Africa—Paleobotany

Algae: Assemblages of calcareous nannofossils from Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments of West Africa

(Sales, E.) 5(1-4): 291-314

Palynomorphs: Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt

(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267

— Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subgenus *Kirganelia* (Jussieu) Webster (genus *Phyllanthus*, *Euphorbiaceae*) from Africa

(Meewis, B., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 131-160

— Spores with projections like "élatères" from the Middle Cretaceous of West Africa

(Jardiné, S.) 1(1-4): 235-258

Alabama—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Some spores and pollen from the Paleocene Oak Hill Member of the Naheola Formation, Alabama (U.S.A.)

(Srivastava, S. K.) 14(3-4): 217-285

Pteridophytes: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of *Mariopteris* from the Appalachian region; I, *Kariopteris*, *Mariopteris* and the "Pottsville Complex"

(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 185-226

Alaska—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Cretaceous pollen and spore assemblages from northern Alaska
(Stanley, E. A.) 1(1-4): 229-234
- Two new Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate genera from southern Alaska (U.S.A.)
(Wiggins, V. D.) 14(3-4): 297-308

Alaska—Stratigraphy

- Holocene*: Modern pollen assemblages from northern Alaska
(Anderson, P. M., et al.) 46(3-4): 273-291
- Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska
(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285

Alberta—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Monolete spores from the Edmonton Formation (Maastrichtian), Alberta (Canada)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 251-265

Alberta—Stratigraphy

- Holocene*: Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387

Algae—Biologic evolution

- Interpretation*: The geological history of the microplankton
(Downie, C.) 1(1-4): 269-281
- Phylogeny*: Current knowledge on the phylogeny of some fossil calcareous algae
(Poignant, A. F.) 19(2): 117-128

Algae—Charophyta

- Paleocene*: Charophytes from the Montian of Mons, Belgium
(Grambast-Fessard, N.) 30(1-2): 67-88
- Western Hemisphere*: The genus *Platychara* from the Western Hemisphere
(Peck, R. E., et al.) 28(2): 223-236

Algae—Chlorophyta

- Devonian*: Morphological and chemical examination of *Courvoisiella ctenomorpha* gen. and sp. nov., a siphonous alga from the Upper Devonian, West Virginia, U.S.A.
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 187-203
- The chemotaxonomy of *Parka decipiens* from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217

Algae—Cyanophyta

- Cretaceous*: *Celyphus rallus*, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., et al.) 44(3-4): 233-241
- Fresh-water "*Girvanella*" in the Cenomanian of south-western France; *Girvanella* (?) *palustris* n. sp.
(Colin, J. P., et al.) 23(4): 293-302

Algae—Dasycladaceae

- Cretaceous*: New species of Dasycladaceae (calcareous algae) in the Lower Cretaceous of the Eastern Carpathians (Rumania)
(Dragastan, O.) 10(2): 117-129

Algae—Diatoms

- Holocene*: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Algae—Floral studies

- Ordovician*: An algal flora from the Upper Ordovician of the Lake Winnipeg region, Manitoba, Canada
(Fry, W. L.) 39(3-4): 313-341
- Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia)
(Wolf, K. H., et al.) 6(2): 147-153
- Precambrian*: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19
- Triassic*: Triassic calcareous algae from the Apuseni Mountains (Rumania)
(Diaconu, M., et al.) 9(1-2): 63-101

Algae—Miscellanea

- Cretaceous*: Algal microfossils of the form genus *Tetraporina* from Upper Cretaceous clays, southern Sweden
(Lindgren, S.) 30(3-4): 333-359

Algae—Morphology

- Interpretation*: The role of Myxomycota spores in palynology (with a brief note on the morphology of certain algal zygospores)
(Graham, A.) 11(2): 89-99

Algae—Nannofossils

- Cretaceous*: Assemblages of calcareous nannofossils from Cretaceous and Tertiary sediments of West Africa
(Sales, E.) 5(1-4): 291-314
- Devonian*: Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134

Algae—Paleoecology

- Bogs*: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeveel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., et al.) 30(3-4): 371-418

Algae—Rhodophyta

- Cretaceous*: Late Cretaceous alga, *Delessierites libanensis* sp. nov.
(Basson, P. W.) 33(2-4): 363-370

Algae—Taxonomy

- Review*: Hystrichophyta and acritarchs
(Mädler, K. A.) 5(1-4): 285-290
- Revision*: A foliicolous alga of Eocene age
(Reynolds, D. R., et al.) 43(4): 397-403

Algal flora—Diatom flora

- Holocene*: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
- Neogene*: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary
(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347
- Paleoecology*: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time
(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290
- Quaternary*: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31

Algeria—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: A pollen-analytical study of the desertification of the Ahaggar Massif, Algeria
(van Campo, M.) 2(1-4): 281-289
- Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara (Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
- A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300

Alps see also the individual countries

Alps—Stratigraphy

- Jurassic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
- Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117

Ammonites see Mollusca

Andes see also the individual countries

Andes—Structural geology

- Neotectonics*: Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., et al.) 16(1-2): 1-122

Angiosperm flora see also Angiosperms

Angiosperm flora—Biostratigraphy

- Cretaceous*: Records of angiosperm pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., et al.) 50(3): 255-272
- Eocene*: Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261

Angiosperms see also Angiosperm flora

Angiosperms—Asteridae

- Cenozoic*: Palynology and systematics of Morinaceae
(Blackmore, S., et al.) 40(3): 217-226
- Holocene*: Substructure in exines of *Artemisia vulgaris* (Asteraceae)
(Rowley, J. R., et al.) 35(1): 1-38

Angiosperms—Biologic evolution

- Factors*: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., et al.) 50(1-2): 179-210
- Morphology*: Evolutionary trends in the Potalieae (Loganiaceae)
(Punt, W.) 26(1-4): 313-335
- Phylogeny*: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., et al.) 50(1-2): 63-95

Angiosperms—Caryophyllidae

- Classification*: Pollen and classification
(Van Campo, M.) 3(1-4): 65-71

Angiosperms—Dicotyledoneae

- Cenozoic*: New observations on pollen morphology and fossil distribution of the genus *Sonneratia* (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300
- Cretaceous*: A review of the genus *Paraphyllanthoxylon*
(Thayn, G. F., et al.) 43(4): 321-335
- Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing *Normapolles* pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188
- Eocene*: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., et al.) 30(3-4): 361-370
- New paleocarpological study on Anjou; bibliographic revision of fossil Juglandaceae
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 25(3-4): 269-294
- Paleocarpology of Ebenaceae from Sabals Sandstone flora, Anjou, France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 29(1-2): 49-64
- Revision of the fossil fruits in the Euphorbiaceae and description of a new species from the Eocene Palmiers Sandstone, western France
(Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 49(1-2): 75-91
- Holocene*: Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., et al.) 50(3): 273-292
- Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
- Oligocene*: Fossil remains of the genus *Engelhardtia* from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetyev, M. A., et al.) 16(1-2): 123-132
- Nomenclatural revision; Brandon Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H.) 27(1): 91-92
- Paleocene*: *Enigmocarpon sahnii* sp. nov. from the Mohgaonkalan beds of India
(Chitale, S. D., et al.) 23(5): 389-398
- Paleogene*: Presence of Araliaceae pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., et al.) 22(1): 61-72
- Wood of *Tapirira* (Anacardiaceae) from the Paleogene Clarno Formation of Oregon
(Manchester, S. R.) 23(2): 119-127
- Pliocene*: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
- Fossil *Robinia* wood from the Western United States
(Matten, L. C., et al.) 24(4): 195-208
- The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268
- Pollen*: A study of the pollen grains of *Amaranthus spinosus* Linne and *A. dubius* Mart ex Thellung and their hybrids
(Srivastava, V., et al.) 23(4): 287-291
- Correlation of characteristics in pollen grains of the Umbelliferae
(Cerceanu-Larrival, M. T.) 4(1-4): 311-324
- Notes on the morphology and fine structure of the exine of some pollen types in Dipterocarpaceae
(Maury, G., et al.) 19(4): 241-289
- Quaternary*: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55

- Taxonomy:** On the terminology, origins and functions of caveate pollen in Compositae (Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 43(4): 293-301
- Pollen morphology with reference to the taxonomy and phylogeny of the Monochlamydeae (Nair, P. K. K.) 3(1-4): 81-91
- Tertiary:** Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary Eucalyptus (Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33
- Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae (Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191
- Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus *Toddalia* Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary (Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363
- Three fossil woods in the same Tertiary formation of Djebel Nara; central Tunisia (Delteil-Desneux, F.) 31(3-4): 289-310
- Angiosperms—Dictyledoneae**
- Morphology:** Stamen number and pollen size in levo- and dextro-rotatory flowers of Bombacaceae (Davis, T. A.) 3(1-4): 133-139
- Angiosperms—Dilleniidae**
- Eocene:** *Diospyrocarpum senescens*; Ebenaceae (Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 36(1-2): 25-33
- Miocene:** Review of *Buxus* fossils and a new large-leaved species from the Miocene of Central Europe (Kvacek, Z., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 361-394
- Angiosperms—Floral studies**
- Cretaceous:** *Actinocalyx* gen. nov., sympetalous angiosperm flowers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden (Friis, E. M.) 45(3-4): 171-183
- Cretaceous flowers from Kazakhstan (Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 91-113
- Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.) (Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227
- Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India) (Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
- Holocene:** Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A. (Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
- The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A. (Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
- Mesozoic:** Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art (Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
- Paleocene:** Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger (Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323
- Pliocene:** The Pliocene flora of Fortuna-Garsdorf; I, Fruits and seeds of angiosperms (van der Burgh, J.) 26(1-4): 173-211
- Tertiary:** Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor" (Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of *Pinus* (van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275
- Angiosperms—Fossilization**
- Taphonomy:** The origin of leaf-assemblages; new light on an old problem (Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 117-118
- The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica (Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240
- Angiosperms—Magnoliidae**
- Oligocene:** Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dome, France (Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405
- Angiosperms—Monocotyledoneae**
- Classification:** Pollen grains in Palmae (Mahabálé, T. S.) 4(1-4): 299-304
- Eocene:** Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; an aroid inflorescence (Crepet, W. L.) 25(3-4): 241-252
- Miocene:** Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain (van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374
- Pollen:** Pollen morphology in the Palmae, with special reference to trends in aperture development (Sowunmi, M. A.) 7(1): 45-53
- Taxonomy:** Pollen morphology of the Palmae and its bearing on taxonomy (Sowunmi, M. A.) 13(1): 1-80
- Angiosperms—Morphology**
- Holocene:** Structure and function in angiosperm pollen wall evolution (Payne, W. W.) 35(1): 39-59
- Pollen:** Apertures of pollen grains and their evolution in angiosperms (Kuprianova, L. A.) 3(1-4): 73-80
- Pollen morphology of the family Bombacaceae (Fuchs, H. P.) 3(1-4): 119-132
- Pollen morphology of the genus *Phyllanthus* (Euphorbiaceae) (Punt, W.) 3(1-4): 141-150
- Suggestions towards unification of descriptive terminology of angiosperm pollen grains (Reitsma, T.) 10(1): 39-60
- Reproduction:** Early angiosperm reproduction; an introductory report (Dilcher, D. L.) 27(3-4): 291-328
- Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms (Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238
- Angiosperms—Occurrence**
- Cretaceous:** Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms (Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
- Angiosperms—Rosidae**
- Cretaceous:** *Aenigmatophyllum gothanii* in the fossil flora of Romania and its affinities with Recent *Lynothamnus* taxa, Rosaceae (Givulescu, R.) 36(3-4): 375-378
- Holocene:** Exine architecture and function in some Lythraceae and Sonneratiaceae (Muller, J.) 35(1): 93-123

- Miocene:** *Arganioxylon sardum* n.gen., n.sp. and *Sclerocaryoxylon chiarugii* n.gen., n.sp.; fossil wood from the Miocene of Sardinia, Italy (Biondi, E.) 34(3-4): 301-320
- Pliocene:** *Tetrapleuroxylon limagnense* n. sp., fossil wood from Allier, France (Privé, C.) 15(4): 301-313
- Pollen:** Ontogeny of pollen in *Poinciana* (Leguminosae); I, Development of exine template (Skvarla, J. J., et al.) 50(3): 293-311
- Ontogeny of pollen in *Poinciana* (Leguminosae); II, Microspore and pollen grain periods (Rowley, J. R., et al.) 50(3): 313-331
- Some aspects of the pollen morphology of the genus *Sanguisorba* L. (Rosaceae) (Reitsma, T.) 4(1-4): 305-310
- Angiosperms—Taxonomy**
- Morphology:** Recent observations on *Byttneriophyllum tiliaefolium* (Givulesco, R.) 10(3): 233-242
- Appalachians** see also the individual states and provinces
- Appalachians—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A. (Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
- Thallophytes:** Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Fosteria) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales (Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279
- Appalachians—Stratigraphy**
- Devonian:** Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (Streel, M., et al.) 26(1-4): 21-39
- Mississippian:** Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. (Streel, M., et al.) 26(1-4): 21-39
- Ordovician:** Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States (Grahm, Y., et al.) 43(1-3): 89-122
- Arabian Peninsula** see also Saudi Arabia
- Archaeology** see also under Stratigraphy under France; Israel; Netherlands
- Archeology** see Archaeology under Stratigraphy under France; Israel; Netherlands
- Arctic Ocean—Stratigraphy**
- Cretaceous:** Palynological studies of Upper Cretaceous Barents Sea deposits (Bratzeva, G. M.) 44(3-4): 293-302
- Arctic region** see also the individual countries; Greenland; Spitsbergen
- Arctic region—Stratigraphy**
- Cretaceous:** Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere (Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324
- Argentina—Paleobotany**
- Gymnosperms:** Plant remains from a new Cretaceous site in Santa Cruz, Argentina (Baldoni, A. M., et al.) 39(3-4): 301-311
- Palynomorphs:** Pollen grains found in coniferous cones from the Lower Cretaceous of Patagonia (Argentina) (Archangelsky, S., et al.) 5(1-4): 179-182
- Spore and pollen types of the Lower Cretaceous in Patagonia (Argentina) (Archangelsky, S., et al.) 1(1-4): 211-217
- The ultrastructure of *Trisaccites* pollen from the Cretaceous of southern Argentina (Baldoni, A. M., et al.) 38(1-2): 23-33
- Pteridophytes:** *Bumbudendron versiforme*, a new lycophyte species from the late Paleozoic of Argentina (Gutierrez, P. R., et al.) 46(3-4): 377-386
- Arizona—Stratigraphy**
- Holocene:** Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A. (Davis, O. K., et al.) 49(3-4): 177-193
- Triassic:** Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores (Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146
- Arkansas—Paleobotany**
- Pteridophytes:** Archaeocalamites from the Upper Mississippian of Arkansas (Smoot, E. L., et al.) 36(3-4): 325-334
- Artifacts** see Archaeology under Stratigraphy under France; Israel; Netherlands
- Asia** see also China; Far East; India; Indonesia; Iran; Japan; Malay Archipelago; Malaysia; Pakistan; Sri Lanka; Vietnam
- Asia—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs) (Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277
- Asia—Stratigraphy**
- Neogene:** Palynostratigraphy of the non-marine Neogene in North Asia (Volkova, V. S., et al.) 48(4): 415-424
- Tertiary:** The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region (Bande, M. B., et al.) 49(3-4): 203-233
- Associations—Stratigraphy**
- International Commission for Microflora of the Paleozoic:** The C.I.M.P. struggles for better stratigraphic usage for palynology (Alpern, B.) 1(1-4): 69-74
- Atlantic Ocean** see also North Sea
- Atlantic Ocean—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "*Hystrichosphaeridium*" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955 (Harland, R., et al.) 28(1): 37-45
- Quaternary (Flandrian?) dinoflagellate cysts from the Grand Banks, off Newfoundland, Canada (Harland, R.) 16(4): 229-242
- Two new Tertiary dinocyst genera from the Norwegian Sea; *Lophocysta* and *Evittosphaerula* (Manum, S. B.) 28(3-4): 237-248

Atlantic Ocean—Stratigraphy

- Quaternary*: Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean
(Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203

Atlantic region *see also* the individual countries

Australasia—Paleobotany

- Plantae*: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241

Australia *see also* New South Wales; Queensland; South Australia; Western Australia

Australia—Paleobotany

- Angiosperms*: Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary Eucalyptus
(Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33

Austria—Paleobotany

- Palynology*: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330

Austria—Stratigraphy

- Holocene*: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
Triassic: A scheme of palynologically defined concurrent-range zones and subzones for the Triassic Rhaetian stage (*sensu lato*)
(Morbey, S. J., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 161-173
— Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75

Automatic data processing *see* Data processing

Azores *see also* Portugal

Bahamas—Sedimentary petrology

- Sediments*: Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 243-254

Baltic region *see also* the individual countries

Belgium—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74
— Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294
— Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283
Pteridophytes: New observations on the vegetative axes of *Drepanophycus spinaeformis* from the lower Emsian of the "New Quarries" of Dave, Belgium
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 26(1-4): 9-20
— The Emsian plants of Sart Tilman (Belgium); II, *Sartilmania jabachensis*, comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 47(3-4): 225-239

- The plant fossils of the Emsian of Sart Tilman, Belgium; I, *Stockmansia langii* (Stockman's) comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 44(3-4): 243-260

Belgium—Stratigraphy

- Cambrian*: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguetaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Devonian: Dispersed spores associated with *Leclercqia complexa* Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
— Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
Holocene: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
— The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
Ordovician: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguetaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
Paleocene: Charophytes from the Montian of Mons, Belgium
(Grambast-Fessard, N.) 30(1-2): 67-88
Quaternary: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31
Silurian: The Silurian of the Meuse Valley (Brabant Massif, Belgium); biostratigraphy (Chitinozoa)
(Verniers, J.) 34(2): 165-175

Bibliography *see also* under Paleobotany under Central America; Mexico; Romania; South America; Triassic; West Indies

Bibliography—General

- Andrews*: Henry N. Andrews, Jr.; a biographical sketch
(Anonymous) 20(1-2): 3-11
Grambast: Louis Grambast (1927-1976)
(Boureau, E.) 28(2): 95-102
Jonker: A short life history of Prof. Dr. F. P. Jonker
(Janssen, C. R.) 26(1-4): 1-7
Leclercq: The scientific work of Suzanne Leclercq
(Banks, H. P.) 14(1-2): 1-5
Naumova: In memoriam; Sofiya Nickolaevna Naumova (1902-1974)
(Anonymous) 21(2): 135-139
Vanhoorne: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-7
Zaklinskaya: Prof. Dr. E. D. Zaklinskaya's 70th birthday
(Pacltova, B., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 1-9

Bibliography—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: Patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134
Palynology: Bibliography of actuopalynology 1671-1966
(Hulshof, O. K., *et al.*) 12(1-3): 1-243
— Bibliography of palaeopalynology 1836-1966
(Manten, A. A.) 8(1-4)
Plantae: Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344

Bibliography—Paleontology

- Fossilization*: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53

Biogeography—Stratigraphy

- Biostratigraphy*: The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315

- Paleozoic*: Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa
(Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 155-170

Biogeography *see also under* Paleobotany *under* Continental drift; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Cretaceous; Paleozoic; Symposia

Biogeography—Angiosperms

- Holocene*: Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292

- Tertiary*: Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191

- Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus *Toddalia* Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363

Biogeography—Bryophytes

- Quaternary*: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116

Biogeography—Palynomorphs

- Carboniferous*: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20

- Cretaceous*: Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372

- Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeographic provinces and their pollen flora
(Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173

- Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154

- Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267

- North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358

- Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province
(Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380

- Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324

- Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139

- The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336

- The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208

- Devonian*: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224

- Holocene*: Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169

- Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.

- (Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193

- Pollen morphology of the Dichapetalaceae with special reference to evolutionary trends and mutual relationships of pollen types
(Punt, W.) 19(1): 1-97

- Ordovician*: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe
(Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175

- Paleogene*: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229

- Paleozoic*: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30

- Silurian*: Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends
(Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154

- Tertiary*: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314

- Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285

- Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137

- Triassic*: Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168

Biogeography—Plantae

- Cenozoic*: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241

- Holocene*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

- Mesozoic*: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254

- Paleozoic*: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132

- Quaternary*: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55

- Tertiary*: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Biogeography—Pteridophytes

- Carboniferous*: Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98

- *Nothorhacopteris*, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= *Rhacopteris ovata* auct. and *Pseudorhacopteris* Rigby 1973) (Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172
- Triassic*: *Pleuromeia* from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R. (Krassilov, V. A., et al.) 19(3): 221-232

Biography see also Bibliography

Biography—General

- Andrews*: Henry N. Andrews, Jr.; a biographical sketch (Anonymous) 20(1-2): 3-11
- Banks*: Dedication (Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 163-164
- Barghoorn*: Dedication of symposium; Paleobotanical perspectives on plant evolution, Paleobotanical Section, Botanical Society of America, to Elso Sterrenberg Barghoorn, Jr. (1915-1984) (Schultes, R. E., et al.) 50(1-2): 5-12
- Cookson*: In Memoriam, Isabel Clifton Cookson (1893-1973) (Baker, G.) 16(3): 133-135
- Eisenack*: Alfred Eisenack (1891-1982) and his contribution to palynology (Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 3-15
- Erdtman*: In Memoriam, O. G. E. (Gunnar) Erdtman (1897-1973) (Nilsson, S., et al.) 15(1): 1-2
- Grambast*: Louis Grambast (1927-1976) (Boureau, E.) 28(2): 95-102
- Preface [to Louis Grambast special issue] (Banks, H. P., et al.) 28(2): 93-94
- Jonker*: A short life history of Prof. Dr. F. P. Jonker (Janssen, C. R.) 26(1-4): 1-7
- Leclercq*: The scientific work of Suzanne Leclercq (Banks, H. P.) 14(1-2): 1-5
- Muller*: In memoriam; Dr. Jan Muller (Punt, W.) 40(4): 233-235
- Naumova*: In memoriam; Sofiya Nickolaevna Naumova (1902-1974) (Anonymous) 21(2): 135-139
- Neishtadt*: In memoriam Professor Mark Ilich Neishtadt (1903-1985) (Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 47(3-4): 203
- Overbeck*: Prof. Dr. Fritz Theodor Overbeck (Straka, H.) 40(1-2): 1-3
- Pokrovskaya*: In memoriam; I. M. Pokrovskaya (1902-1970) (Boitsova, E. P., et al.) 11(2): 163-164
- Potonie*: In memoriam; Robert Potonie (1889-1974) (Grebe, H.) 17(3-4): 219-220
- Vanhoorne*: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation (Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-7
- Zaklinskaya*: Prof. Dr. E. D. Zaklinskaya's 70th birthday (Pactova, B., et al.) 30(1-2): 1-9

Biologic evolution see under Algae; Angiosperms; Gymnosperms; Palynomorphs; Plantae; Pteridophytes

Book reviews—Economic geology

- Title*: Petroleum microbiology [book review] (Staplin, F. L.) 6(1): 85-86

Book reviews—General

- Title*: Geological factor analysis [book review] (David, M.) 24(4): 217-218

Book reviews—Oceanography

- Title*: Microbiology of oceans and estuaries [book review] (Sieburth, J. M.) 7(1): 69-71

Book reviews—Paleobotany

- Title*: A palynological study on the upper Los Cuervos and Mirador formations (lower and middle Eocene; Tibu area, Colombia) [book review] (Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 349
- Adelbert von Chamisso; And let's evaluate what I have observed; book review (van der Burgh, J.) 45(3-4): 377
- An atlas of past and present pollen maps of Europe; 0—13,000 years ago [book review] (Munaut, A. V.) 47(3-4): 411-412
- An atlas of Recent European moss spores [book review] (Crum, H.) 23(5): 404-406
- An illustrated guide to pollen analysis [book review] (Skvarla, J. J.) 32(4): 449-450
- An investigation of microplankton assemblages from the Albion of the Paris Basin [book review] (Chronic, J.) 16(4): 289-290
- Atlas of airborne fungal spores in Europe [book review] (Gams, W., et al.) 44(1-2): 151-152
- Atlas of middle and upper Tertiary disperse spores and pollen as well as microplankton forms of northern Central Europe; 4-5, Further azonotrite, (apiculate, murornate) zonotrite, monolete and alele spore forms; book review (Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 349-350
- Bibliography and index to palaeobotany and palynology 1950-1970 [book review] (Laufeld, S.) 19(3): 237-239
- Biological Reviews, 45(3); Major evolutionary events and the geological record of plants [book review] (Andrews, H. N.) 11(3-4): 311-312
- Calcareous algae [book review] (Riding, R.) 27(1): 93-94
- Calcareous nannoplankton from the Miocene of Rotti, Indonesia [book review] (Downie, C.) 23(5): 402-403
- Central European woods; a microphotographic atlas; book review (van der Burgh, J.) 32(4): 450
- Contributions to the Paleo-ethnobotany of Europe; book review (Sauer, J. D.) 32(4): 447-449
- Dicotyledon pollen from the European USSR; Lamiaceae-Zygophyllaceae; book review (Praglowksi, J.) 29(1-2): 154-155
- Elsevier's dictionary of botany; 1, Plant names [book review] (Major, J.) 32(4): 451
- Evolution and dispersal of the flowering plants; book review (Pactova, B.) 23(4): 331-332
- Evolution-natural history of higher plants; book review (Zoller, H.) 34(3-4): 409-410
- Fertilization in higher plants [book review] (Raghavan, V.) 23(4): 333-335
- Floristics and paleofloristics of Asia and eastern North America [book review] (Punt, W.) 15(4): 316

- Fossil algae of the U.S.S.R. [book review]
(Elliott, G. F.) 11(3-4): 313-314
 - Geobotany [book review]
(Birks, H. J. B.) 27(1): 99-100
 - History of botany; book review
(Zoller, H.) 16(3): 209-210
 - Gymnosperm and fagacean pollen from the Rio Turbio Formation, Eocene, Santa Cruz, Argentina; book review
(Punt, W.) 29(1-2): 156
 - Handbook of palynology; morphology-taxonomy-ecology; an introduction to the study of pollen grains and spores [book review]
(Muir, M. D.) 10(1): 83-84
 - Bibliographic index of angiosperm pollen morphology; book review
(Punt, W.) 14(3-4): 362
 - Index of figured plant megafossils; Carboniferous 1971-1975 [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 29(1-2): 151-153
 - Index of figured plant megafossils; Permian, 1971-1975 [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 34(3-4): 412
 - J. Sen memorial volume [book review]
(Pettitt, J.) 10(4): 335-336
 - Katalog der Dinoflagellaten, Hystrichosphären und verwandten Mikrofossilien; 1, Dinoflagellaten, 2. Ergänzungslieferung—Catalogue of fossil dinoflagellates, hystrichospheres and related microfossils; 1, Dinoflagellates, 2nd Supplement [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 15(4): 315-316
 - Late Palaeozoic plants from Yuerhung, Kansu, China [book review]
(Chaloner, W. G.) 15(4): 317-318
 - Maple leaves from the Tertiary of North Bohemia [book review]
(Kramer, K., *et al.*) 27(1): 94-95
 - Mesozoic and Cainozoic palynology; essays in honor of Isabel Cookson [book review]
(Traverse, A.) 19(3): 239-240
 - Miocene flora of Kreuzau, West Germany; 1, The leaf-remains [book review]
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 14(3-4): 359-361
 - Palaeopalynology; Vol. 2, Assemblages of spores, pollen, and other plant microfossils characteristic of various stratigraphical subdivisions from the upper Precambrian to the Holocene in the U.S.S.R. Trudy VSEGEI, 141 (2) [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 13(2): 155-156
 - Paleobiology of plants; book review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 9(1-2): 119-120
 - Paleobotany; an introduction to fossil plant biology [book review]
(Sam, S. J.) 41(3-4): 353-354
 - Paleobotany and the evolution of plants [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 44(1-2): 151
 - Paleozoic and Mesozoic flora from Eurasia, and their Recent phytogeography; book review
(Pactova, B.) 29(1-2): 155
 - Past and present vegetation of the Isle of Skye; a palaeoecological study [book review]
(Chaloner, W. G.) 19(2): 159-160
 - Plant life in the Devonian [book review]
(Taylor, T. N.) 45(3-4): 377-378
 - Pollen analytical studies in East and Southern Africa [book review]
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 71
 - Pollen and spores of Chile; modern types of the Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae [book review]
(Archangelsky, S.) 13(1): 81-82
 - Pollen and spores of tropical Africa; book review
(Muller, A.) 23(4): 332-333
 - Pollen flora of Argentina; modern spore and pollen types of Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae and Angiospermae [book review]
(Gamerro, J. C.) 29(1-2): 157-158
 - Principles of dispersal in higher plants [book review]
(Mahabale, T. S.) 11(2): 159-161
 - Proceedings of the seminar on palaeopalynology and Indian stratigraphy, Calcutta, 1971 [book review]
(Balme, B. E.) 19(3): 235-236
 - Revision of the Indian species of *Glossopteris* [book review]
(Rigby, J. F.) 32(4): 455-456
 - Textbook of pollen analysis [book review]
(Muller, J.) 23(5): 399-402
 - The archaeology of Svendborg, Denmark; 1, Diatom analyses [book review]
(Round, F. E.) 29(1-2): 150-151
 - The evolution of plants and flowers [book review]
(Rothwell, G. W.) 41(3-4): 353
 - The evolutionary significance of the exine [book review]
(Pettitt, J. M.) 23(5): 403-404
 - The flora and vegetation of Japan [book review]
(Graham, A.) 19(3): 236-237
 - The fossil flora in the Namurian of the Ruhr coal basin; book review
(Pactova, B.) 47(3-4): 412
 - The fossil hunters; in search of ancient plants [book review]
(Beck, C. B.) 34(3-4): 410-411
 - The Genera File, a major achievement in palynology; a review
(Visscher, H.) 30(1-2): 159-164
 - The Northwest European pollen flora, III [book review]
(Muller, J.) 37(3-4): 400-401
 - The whole fungus [book review]
(Smiley, C. J.) 32(4): 453-454
 - The Yorkshire Jurassic flora; V, Coniferales [book review]
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 29(1-2): 156-157
 - Vegetation and vegetational history of northern Latin America [book review]
(Archangelsky, S.) 18(3-4): 309-310
 - World pollen flora [book review]
(Punt, W.) 10(4): 333-335
 - Xylotomy of the living conifers [book review]
(Schweitzer, H. J., *et al.*) 16(4): 291-292
- Book reviews—Paleontology**
- Title: Atlas of palaeobiogeography* [book review]
(Donovan, D. T.) 15(4): 318-320
 - Biogeography; fauna and flora of the Earth and their historical development; book review
(Brinkmann, R.) 29(1-2): 153-154

- Manual of planktonic foraminifera [book review]
(Downie, C.) 13(3-4): 255-256
- Mazon Creek fossils [book review]
(Beck, C. B.) 32(4): 454-455
- Molecular evolution; 1, Chemical evolution and the origin of life [book review]
(Margulis, L.) 13(3-4): 256-258
- Origin and development of living systems [book review]
(Bryson, V.) 16(4): 290-291
- The elements of palaeontology [book review]
(Baltes, N.) 11(3-4): 312-313
- The meaning of fossils; episodes in the history of paleontology [book review]
(Gould, S. J.) 16(3): 210-212
- Book reviews—Stratigraphy**
Title: Biostratigraphy of fossil plants; successional and paleoecological analyses [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 37(3-4): 395-397
- Essays from the Central Geological Institute; 8, Explanation of spore stratigraphy tables from the Zechstein through the Oligocene; book review
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 72
- Introduction to quantitative paleoecology [book review]
(Speight, M. C. D.) 13(3-4): 253-255
- Palaeoecology of Africa and of the surrounding islands and Antarctica; 9 [book review]
(Roche, E.) 27(1): 95-97
- Peat stratigraphy and climatic change; a palaeoecological test of the theory of cyclic bog regeneration [book review]
(Wijmstra, T. A.) 37(3-4): 399
- Quaternary palaeoecology [book review]
(Donner, J. J.) 34(3-4): 407-408
- Stratigraphic micropaleontology of Atlantic Basin and borderlands [book review]
(Loeffler, H.) 27(1): 97-99
- The biostratigraphy of the Permian and Triassic; Part 3, A review of Gondwana Permian palynology, with particular reference to the northern Karoo Basin, South Africa [book review]
(Hughes, N. F.) 29(1-2): 149-150
- The dinoflagellates of the Albian and lower Cenomanian of the Paris Basin; book review
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 32(4): 451-453
- The early history of marsh settlement at Elisenhof, Eiderstedt; book review
(Bottema, S.) 24(4): 219-220
- The glaciation of the Ecuadorian Andes [book review]
(Wijmstra, T. A.) 37(3-4): 398
- Upper Carboniferous fossil flora of Nova Scotia [book review]
(Scott, A. C.) 34(3-4): 408-409
- Brazil—Oceanography**
Continental shelf: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil
(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246
- Brazil—Paleobotany**
Pteridophytes: Brasilodendron gen. nov. and B. pedroanum (Carruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., et al.) 28(2): 117-136
- Brazil—Stratigraphy**
Tertiary: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil
(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246
- Bryophytes—Floral studies**
Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
Pleistocene: The British moss flora of the Weichselian glacial
(Dickson, J. H.) 2(1-4): 245-253
- Bryophytes—Hepaticae**
Miocene: Heerisporites, a new spore-genus of possible riel-lacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., et al.) 44(3-4): 261-275
- Bryophytes—Paleoecology**
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., et al.) 46(1-2): 97-116
- Bulgaria—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Biometrics of Veryhachium minutum Downie, 1958 (Acritarcha) from the Ordovician in the Iskur Gorge, Bulgaria
(Kalvacheva, R., et al.) 18(1-2): 177-186
- California—Stratigraphy**
Quaternary: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehring, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320
- Cambrian** see also under Stratigraphy under Belgium; Czechoslovakia; France; Great Britain; India; Italy; Northern Hemisphere
- Cameroon—Stratigraphy**
Cretaceous: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaef, M.) 32(4): 401-439
- Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species
(Salard-Cheboldaef, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388
- Tertiary: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results*
(Salard-Cheboldaef, M.) 32(4): 401-439
- Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species
(Salard-Cheboldaef, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388
- Canada** see also Alberta; Appalachians; Great Plains; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland; Northwest Territories; Nova Scotia; Ontario; Quebec; Rocky Mountains; Saskatchewan
- Canada—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Morphological and ultrastructural features of Nikitinsporites canadensis Chaloner, a Devonian megaspore from the Frasnian of Canada
(Taylor, T. N., et al.) 30(1-2): 89-99
- Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., et al.) 20(3): 133-169
- Pollen dispersal phenomena in Arctic-Subarctic Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., et al.) 3(1-4): 255-266
- Recent pollen assemblages from the Western Interior of Canada
(Lichti-Federovich, S., et al.) 7(4): 297-344

Canada—Stratigraphy

- Mesozoic*: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in northern Canada
(Pocock, S. A. J.) 5(1-4): 129-136

Carbon—Isotopes

- C-13/C-12*: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., et al.) 47(1-2): 89-95

Carbonate rocks *see under* Sedimentary rocks**Carboniferous** *see also* Mississippian; Pennsylvanian; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* China; Czechoslovakia; England; Europe; France; Great Britain; Ireland; Poland; Scotland; Turkey; USSR**Carboniferous—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: Suggestions for a morphological classification of spores dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., et al.) 6(1): 41-59
Pteridophytes: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of *Sphenophyllum* compared
(Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359
— The compression state of preservation of Carboniferous lepidodendrid leaves
(Rex, G. M.) 39(1-2): 65-85

Carboniferous—Stratigraphy

- Biostratigraphy*: The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon; inclusion of *Cornispora varicornata* and *C. monocornata*
(van der Zwan, C. J., et al.) 33(2-4): 139-152
Palynomorphs: *Hymenozonotrites lepidophytus* Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(Owens, B., et al.) 1(1-4): 141-150

Caribbean region *see also* the individual countries**Caribbean region—Paleobotany**

- Plantae*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Carpathians *see also* the individual countries**Carpathians—Stratigraphy**

- Cretaceous*: Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
— Stratigraphy and palynology of the upper Cretaceous-Paleogene flysch of the Skale zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 11(1): 55-64

Catalogs—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: The catalog of fossil spores and pollen; history and status
(Traverse, A., et al.) 10(3): 165-173

Cenozoic *see also* Holocene; Neogene; Pleistocene; Quaternary; Tertiary; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Israel; USSR**Cenozoic—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: Some remarks about the genus *Magnastriatites* Germeraad, Hopping et Muller, 1968
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 329-331
— Some structures in *Azolla* megaspores, and an anomalous form
(Martin, A. R. H.) 21(2): 141-169
Plantae: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation
(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-188

Central America *see also* Honduras**Central America—Paleobotany**

- Bibliography*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239
Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Cephalopoda *see under* Mollusca**Ceylon** *see* Sri Lanka**Changes of level** *see also under* Geomorphology *under* West Germany; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Iran; Malaysia**Chemical analysis** *see also* Electron microscopy**China—Paleobotany**

- Pteridophytes*: *Osmundacaulis hebeiensis*, a new species of fossil rhizomes from the Middle Jurassic of China
(Wang Ziquiang) 39(1-2): 87-107
— Quaternary record of *Azolla pinnata* from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129

China—Stratigraphy

- Carboniferous*: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Cretaceous: The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, et al.) 35(2-4): 325-336
— The Early Cretaceous megaspore *Arcellites* and closely associated *Crybelosporites* microspores from Northeast Inner Mongolia, P.R. China
(Li Wen-Ben, et al.) 46(3-4): 189-208
Devonian: Devonian spore assemblages of China
(Gao Lianda) 34(1): 11-23
— Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
Paleogene: The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, et al.) 35(2-4): 325-336

Chitinozoa *see under* Palynomorphs**Clastic rocks** *see under* Sedimentary rocks**Clay mineralogy—Areal studies**

- Tropical environment*: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Climate, ancient *see* Paleoclimatology**Colombia—Paleobotany**

- Gymnosperms*: Fossil wood of the Mesozoic of Colombia; *Protophyllocladoxylon rosablancaense* n. sp.
(Pons, D.) 11(2): 101-123
Palynomorphs: Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., et al.) 16(1-2): 1-122
— Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental
(Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147

- Pollenmorphology of *Lysipomia* H.B.K. and *Rhizocephalum* Wedd. (Campanulaceae) and the revision of the pollen determination "*Valeriana stenophylla*" Killip (van der Hammen, T.) 25(5): 367-376
- Pollenmorphology of *Polylepis boyacensis* Cuatrecasas, *Acaena cylindristachya* Ruiz et Pavon and *Acaena elongata* L. (Rosaceae) and its application to fossil material (Smit, A.) 25(5): 393-398
- Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; I, Trilete spores (Murillo, M. T., et al.) 18(3-4): 223-269
- Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; II, Monolete spores (Murillo, M. T., et al.) 25(5): 319-365
- Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments (van Geel, B., et al.) 25(5): 377-392
- Colombia—Stratigraphy**
 - Miocene*: Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia (Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328
 - Oligocene*: Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia (Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328
- Colorado Plateau** see also the individual states
- Columbia—Paleobotany**
 - Palynomorphs*: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas (Germeraad, J. H., et al.) 6(3-4): 189-348
- Columbia Plateau** see also the individual states
- Congresses** see Symposia
- Connecticut—Geochronology**
 - Quaternary*: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time (Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
- Connecticut—Stratigraphy**
 - Quaternary*: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time (Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
- Conodonts—Biostratigraphy**
 - Carboniferous*: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary (van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
 - Devonian*: Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France (Loboziak, S., et al.) 29(3-4): 285-299
 - Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France) (Loboziak, S., et al.) 34(1): 49-66
- Continental drift—Gondwana**
 - Regional*: *Nothorhacopteris*, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= *Rhacopteris ovata* auct. and *Pseudorhacopteris* Rigby 1973) (Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172
- Continental drift—Paleobotany**
 - Biogeography*: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic (Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
- Continental shelf** see also under Oceanography under Brazil
- Cretaceous** see also under Stratigraphy under Arctic Ocean; Arctic region; Cameroon; Carpathians; China; Egypt; England; Europe; France; India; Italy; Montana; Netherlands; Nigeria; North America; Northern Hemisphere; Oklahoma; Poland; Portugal; Pyrenees; Spain; Switzerland; USSR
- Cretaceous—Paleobotany**
 - Gymnosperms*: Early evolution in the Pinaceae (Miller, C. N., Jr.) 21(1): 101-117
- Cretaceous—Stratigraphy**
 - Biogeography*: Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms (Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
 - Biostratigraphy*: Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeographic provinces and their pollen flora (Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173
 - The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary (Harker, S. D., et al.) 20(4): 217-315
- Czechoslovakia—Paleobotany**
 - Palynomorphs*: Megaspores of the Nyrany seams (Westphalian D) in Bohemian coal (Kalibova-Kaiserova, M.) 1(1-4): 201-210
 - New species of Chitinozoa from the Ludlow/Přidolí boundary beds in Czechoslovakia (Paris, F., et al.) 43(1-3): 155-177
 - Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia (Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134
 - Some new pollen grains from the Bohemian Cenomanian (Pačtova, B.) 7(2): 99-106
 - The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments (Rybníckova, E., et al.) 11(3-4): 165-176
- Czechoslovakia—Stratigraphy**
 - Cambrian*: Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian (Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56
 - Carboniferous*: The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District (Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
 - Ordovician*: Arenigian chitinozoans from the Klabava Formation, Bohemia (Paris, F., et al.) 43(1-3): 33-65
 - Precambrian*: Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian (Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56
- Data processing—Paleobotany**
 - Palynology*: A computer-based numerical coding system for the description of pollen grains and spores (Germeraad, J. H., et al.) 10(3): 175-202
 - Laser plotting of pollen diagrams (Veldkamp, A. C., et al.) 32(4): 441-443
 - Multidimensional scaling as a research tool in Quaternary palynology; a review of theory and methods (Prentice, I. C.) 31(1-2): 71-104
 - Palynomorphs*: Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods (Birks, H. J. B., et al.) 20(3): 133-169

- Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of *Eryngium maritimum* L. (Umbelliferae) (van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139
- Delaware—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.) (Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227
- Denmark—Geochronology**
Pleistocene: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O -record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark) (Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
- Denmark—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Investigations of the mode of pollen transfer in forested areas (Tauber, H.) 3(1-4): 277-286
 — Tree-pollen rain in a mixed deciduous forest in South Jutland (Denmark) (Andersen, S. T.) 3(1-4): 267-275
- Denmark—Stratigraphy**
Pleistocene: Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas (Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
 — Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial (Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Deposition of ores** *see* Mineral deposits, genesis
- Deuterium** *see also* Hydrogen
- Deuterium—Geochemistry**
Peat: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands (Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
 — Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands) (Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
Soils: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization (Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80
- Devonian** *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Appalachians; Belgium; China; France; Great Britain; Ireland; Libya; Morocco; Northwest Territories; Oklahoma; Pennsylvania; Poland; USSR; Wales; West Germany
- Devonian—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores (Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270
 — Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion (Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132
Plantae: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation (Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17
Thallophytes: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants (Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
- Devonian—Stratigraphy**
Biostratigraphy: Spores and the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary (McGregor, D. C.) 34(1): 25-47
 — The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon; inclusion of *Cornispora varicornata* and *C. monocornata* (van der Zwan, C. J., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 139-152
Palynomorphs: Hymenozonotrites lepidophytus Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary (Owens, B., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 141-150
- Diagenesis** *see also* Sedimentation
- Diagenesis—Geochemistry**
Organic materials: Experimental alterations of the spores of *Lycopodium clavatum* as related to diagenesis (Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192
- Diatom flora** *see under* Algal flora
- Diatoms** *see under* Algae
- Dinoflagellata** *see under* Palynomorphs
- Dinoflagellates** *see under* Palynomorphs
- Eastern Hemisphere** *see also* Africa; Arctic Ocean; Asia; Atlantic Ocean; Europe; Indian Ocean; USSR
- Eastern U.S.** *see also* Connecticut; Delaware; Maine; Maryland; New Jersey; New York; North Carolina; Pennsylvania; Vermont; Virginia; West Virginia
- Eastern U.S.—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; an aroid inflorescence (Crepet, W. L.) 25(3-4): 241-252
- Eastern U.S.—Stratigraphy**
Holocene: Mapping and calibration of modern pollen-vegetation relationships in the southeastern United States (Delcourt, P. A., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-45
 — Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America (Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
- Ecology—Analysis**
Indicators: The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology (Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185
- Ecology—Palynomorphs**
Forests: Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario (Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
Terrestrial environment: Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges (France) (Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
 — Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake (Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
- Ecology—Plantae**
Forests: Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental (Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147
- Egypt—Paleobotany**
Pteridophytes: *Noeggerathia dickeri* n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai (Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56
 — *Piazopteris branneri* from the Lower Jurassic, Egypt (Ash, S. R.) 13(2): 147-154

Egypt—Stratigraphy

- Cretaceous*: Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267

Electron microscopy—Applications

- Palynology*: Guest editorial; Scanning electron microscopy in palynology
(Muir, M. D.) 10(2): 85-97
- Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines
(Flynn, J. J., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 227-236
- Ultra-violet and electron microscopy and their application in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(1): 5-37

Electron microscopy—Methods

- Scanning method*: A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., *et al.*) 27(1): 85-89
- Scanning electron microscopy; a new method of studying lignite
(Alvin, K. L., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 115-118

Electron microscopy—Techniques

- Sample preparation*: Techniques for preparing fossil palynomorphs for study with the scanning and transmission electron microscopes
(Leffingwell, H. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 177-199
- Thin sections*: A new method for cutting thin sections from prehistoric charcoal specimen
(Longo Marziani, G. P., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 295-301
- A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306

England—Paleobotany

- Algae*: *Celyphus rallus*, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 233-241
- Bryophytes*: The British moss flora of the Weichselian glacial
(Dickson, J. H.) 2(1-4): 245-253
- Gymnosperms*: *Androstrobus major*, a new male cycad cone from the Jurassic of Yorkshire (England)
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 7(4): 267-273
- Palynomorphs*: A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
- A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichosperid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335
- *Agerasphaera* nov. gen., an 'Eisenackia'-like dinoflagellate cyst from the Thanet Sands (Paleocene) of Southeast England
(Harland, R.) 28(1): 27-35
- Archeopyle structure in the fossil dinoflagellate *Phthanoperidinium*
(Islam, M. A.) 36(3-4): 305-316
- Grass pollen and *Sporobolomyces* as inhalent allergens
(Denny, M. J.) 4(1-4): 243-245
- *Lagenadinium*, a new dinocyst from British middle-late Callovian rocks; a possible evolutionary intermediate between *Stephanelytron* and *Gardodinium*
(Piel, K. M.) 45(1-2): 107-119

- Neogene fossil plants from Derbyshire (England)
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-78
- Osmundaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 26(1-4): 125-141
- *Phthanoperidinium obscurum* sp. nov., a non-marine dinoflagellate cyst from the late Eocene of England
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 287-296
- Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 347-358
- Schizaeaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 33(2-4): 169-181
- Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
- Some notes on *Marattia anglica* from the Jurassic of Yorkshire
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 205-214
- Plantae*: Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
- Pteridophytes*: A fertile *Zeilleria avoldensis* from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 283-295
- *Angiopteris blackii* van Cittert nom. nov.
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 215
- Application of SEM to a sigillarian impression fossil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 85-101
- *Equisetum filum* sp. nov. from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire
(Harris, T. M.) 28(2): 161-168
- Reclassification of *Megalopteris* sp.? Arber (1904) from the Culm Measures of Northwest Devon as *Lesleya* sp.
(Leary, R. L.) 30(1-2): 27-32
- Twin shoots borne on a *Botryopteris* frond from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Holmes, J., *et al.*) 22(3): 207-224

England—Stratigraphy

- Carboniferous*: Megaspores and coal facies; an example from the Westphalian A of Leicestershire, England
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 34(1): 107-113
- Cretaceous*: Palynological facies and correlation in the English Wealden
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 259-268
- Records of angiosperm pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 50(3): 255-272
- Holocene*: Pollen-analytic evidence for the cultivation of Cannabis in England
(Godwin, H.) 4(1-4): 71-80
- The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70
- Jurassic*: Dinoflagellate cysts from the type area of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic; Southwest England)
(Riding, J. B., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 149-169
- The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications
(Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239

- Oligocene:** A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
- Ordovician:** The stratigraphic distribution of Tremadoc acritarchs in the Shineton Shales succession, Shropshire, England
(Rasul, S. M., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 1-9
- Silurian:** Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
- Silurian Chitinozoa from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 205-208
- The stratigraphic distribution of the acritarchs in the Ludlow succession at Ludlow
(Lister, T. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 25-27
- Triassic:** Studies in the palynological biostratigraphy of the British Trias; I, Reference sections in West Lancashire and North Somerset
(Warrington, G.) 17(1-2): 133-147
- Environmental geology** *see also* Ecology
- Eocene** *see also* under Stratigraphy under France; India
- Eruptive rocks** *see* Igneous rocks
- Europe** *see also* Alps; Austria; Belgium; Bulgaria; Carpathians; Czechoslovakia; Denmark; England; France; Germany; Great Britain; Greece; Hungary; Ireland; Luxembourg; Malta; Netherlands; Norway; Poland; Portugal; Pyrenees; Romania; Scotland; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Wales; West Germany; Yugoslavia
- Europe—Paleobotany**
- Angiosperms:** Review of Buxus fossils and a new large-leaved species from the Miocene of Central Europe
(Kvacek, Z., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 361-394
- Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363
- Palynomorphs:** Aceraceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 26(5): 181-193
- Adoxaceae
(Reitsma, T., *et al.*) 19(2): 71-74
- Alismataceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 27-44
- Aquifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 69-74
- Araliaceae
(van Helvoort, H. A. M., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-5
- Berberidaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 7-21
- Boraginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 24(2): 59-101
- Brosipollis and Labrapollis, two new pollen genera from the Tertiary of Central Europe
(Kruttsch, W.) 6(1): 61-70
- Cabombaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 51-55
- Cannabaceae, Moraceae and Urticaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 23-44
- Caprifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 5-29
- Compositae; Lactuceae
(Blackmore, S.) 42(1-4): 45-85
- Convolvulaceae
(Cronk, Q. C. B., *et al.*) 33(1): 117-135
- Dioscoreaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 45-50
- Dipsacaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 1-25
- Escalloniaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 103-106
- Fagaceae
(van Benthem, F., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 87-110
- Gentianaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 21(2): 89-123
- Grossulariaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 107-116
- Guttiferae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 21(3): 125-142
- Haloragaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 199-207
- Hippocastanaceae
(Heath, G. L. A.) 42(1-4): 111-119
- Hippuridaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 195-198
- Hydrangeaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 117-121
- Linaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 75-115
- Menyanthaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 121-132
- Nymphaeaceae
(Jones, M. R., *et al.*) 33(1): 57-67
- Papaveraceae
(Kalis, A. J.) 28(3-4): 209-260
- Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
- Plantaginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(4): 129-154
- Plumbaginaceae
(Turner, S. C., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 133-154
- Presence of Araliaceae pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 22(1): 61-72
- Primulaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 31-70
- Saxifragaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(1): 31-58
- Solanaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 23(2): 1-30
- Sparganiaceae and Typhaceae
(Punt, W.) 19(2): 75-88
- The Northwest European pollen flora
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-369
- The Northwest European pollen flora; introduction
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 1-70
- Umbelliferae
(Punt, W.) 42(1-4): 155-364
- Valerianaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(5): 155-179
- Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe
(Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266

- Pteridophytes*: Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica (Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
- Europe—Stratigraphy**
- Carboniferous*: Palynology of the Westphalian of Western Europe (Loboziak, S.) 18(3-4): 271-289
- Cretaceous*: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province (Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
- Special issue; The Normapolles group and province (Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
- Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen (Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
- The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic (Pacltova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
- Jurassic*: Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary (Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
- Neogene*: Quantitative palynologic investigations for the stratigraphic subdivision of the Neogene of Central Europe (von der Brelie, G.) 2(1-4): 147-162
- Ordovician*: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe (Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175
- Pennsylvanian*: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps (Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
- Permian*: The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe (Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19
- Pleistocene*: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe (Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
- Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial (Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Tertiary*: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province (Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
- Special issue; The Normapolles group and province (Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
- Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen (Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
- Triassic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe (Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
- Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary (Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
- Ranges of selected palynomorphs in the Alpine Triassic of Europe (Visscher, H., *et al.*) 34(1): 115-128
- The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe (Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19
- Experimental studies** *see under* Biochemistry *under* Thallophytes; *see under* Organic materials; *see under* Miospores *under* Palynomorphs
- Far East** *see also* the individual countries
- Far East—Paleobotany**
- Gymnosperms*: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes (Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
- Federal Republic of Germany** *see* West Germany
- Ferns** *see also* Pteridophytes
- Ferns—Biostratigraphy**
- Carboniferous*: The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District (Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
- Triassic*: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores (Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146
- Foraminifera** *see also* Foraminifers
- Foraminifera—Morphology**
- Obturalia*: The occurrence of obturalia in microforaminifera (Wheeler, J. W.) 38(1-2): 91-97
- Foraminifers** *see also* Foraminifera
- Foraminifers—Biostratigraphy**
- Cretaceous*: Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands (Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70
- Foraminifers—Fusulinids**
- Permian*: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A. (Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
- Fossil wood** *see under* Occurrence *under* Plantae
- fossils** *see* appropriate fossil group
- Fossils, problematic** *see* Problematic fossils
- France—Geochronology**
- Miocene*: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France (Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118
- France—Paleobotany**
- Algae*: Fresh-water "Girvanella" in the Cenomanian of southwestern France; *Girvanella* (?) *palustris* n. sp. (Colin, J. P., *et al.*) 23(4): 293-302
- Angiosperms*: *Diospyrocarpum senescens*; Ebenaceae (Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 36(1-2): 25-33
- New paleocarpological study on Anjou; bibliographic revision of fossil Juglandaceae (Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 25(3-4): 269-294
- Paleocarpology of Ebenaceae from Sabals Sandstone flora, Anjou, France (Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 29(1-2): 49-64
- Revision of the fossil fruits in the Euphorbiaceae and description of a new species from the Eocene Palmiers Sandstone, western France (Vaudois-Miéja, N.) 49(1-2): 75-91

- Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dôme, France
(Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405
- Tetrapleuroxylon limagnense n. sp., fossil wood from Allier, France
(Privé, C.) 15(4): 301-313
- Gymnosperms*: An early Jurassic flora from the Boulonnais; Rinxent, Marquise, Pas-de-Calais, France
(Corsin, P.) 15(1): 57-69
- Palynomorphs*: A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichosperid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335
- Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261
- Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges (France)
(Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
- *Crussolia deflandrei* nov. gen. et nov. sp., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Jurassic (Callovian-lower Oxfordian) of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France
(Wolfard, A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 321-329
- A comparative palynological study of coal measures and barren layers in some Stephanian basins
(Doubinger, J.) 5(1-4): 93-100
- Preliminary study of the palynomorphs from a Cenomanian deposit at La Bironniere, Vendée, France
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 267-282
- Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154
- Palynology of a Wealden section (Lower Cretaceous) in the "Carrière de Longueville", the Boulonnais (France)
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 12(4): 271-302
- First study of the spores from the Middle Triassic of Gabian, southern margin of the Montagne Noire, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 17(1-2): 149-159
- Recent pollen assemblages from the crest region of the Vosges Mountains (France)
(Tamboer-Van den Heuvel, G., *et al.*) 21(3): 219-240
- Ultrastructure of an Upper Cretaceous form species, *Oculopollis maximus*
(Médus, J.) 24(4): 209-215
- Plantae*: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
- Pteridophytes*: New observations on reproductive structures attributed to *Zygopteris lacattei*; *Coenopteridales* from the Autuno-Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111
- France—Paleontology**
- Worms*: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids
(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252
- France—Stratigraphy**
- Archaeology*: Pollen analysis of Paleolithic levels of the Fritsch rock shelter
(Leroi-Gourhan, A.) 4(1-4): 81-86
- Cambrian*: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguetstaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
- Carboniferous*: Can the Lorraine coalfield provide a stratotype for the upper Westphalian?
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 75-91
- Namurian or lower Westphalian microflora from the Napoleon Quarry, Ferques (Pas-de-Calais), France
(Loboziak, S.) 13(2): 125-146
- Cretaceous*: Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117
- The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 213-228
- Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281
- Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain
(Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
- Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153
- Devonian*: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
- The spores from the Frasnian of Bas-Boulonnais, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 1(1-4): 131-139
- Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 285-299
- Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 34(1): 49-66
- Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
- Eocene*: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
- Holocene*: Pollen analysis of Late Glacial and Holocene vegetation from the Aubrac Mountains, Central Massif, France
(de Beaulieu, J. L., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 37-80
- Jurassic*: Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France
(Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191
- Ordovician*: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes
(Vanguetstaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
- Ordovician acritarchs from France
(Rauscher, R.) 18(1-2): 83-97
- Permian*: Palynological studies of the Autunian
(Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
- On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France)
(Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83
- Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot

- (France); an approach to chronostratigraphy
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
- Pliocene:** Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
- Quaternary:** The Quaternary succession in southwestern France and its correlation
(Oldfield, F.) 2(1-4): 255-259
- Triassic:** Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à *Avicula contorta*" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg
(Schoorman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253
- Fungi—Floral studies**
- Devonian:** Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 3, Notes on putative fungal remains in zosterophylls from the Brecon Beacons, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 241-251
- Precambrian:** Discovery of Phycomycetes in the Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(1): 79-80
- Fungi—Morphology**
- Quaternary:** Fossil vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi; two *Glomus* species (Endogonaceae, Zygomycetes) from late Quaternary deposits in Ontario, Canada
(Berch, S. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 229-237
- Fungi—Occurrence**
- Assemblages:** Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoveryan) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
- Epiphytic taxa:** Evidence of lid-cells and host-specific microfungi in the search for Tertiary *Eucalyptus*
(Lange, R. T.) 29(1-2): 29-33
- Pennsylvanian:** Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore *Triletes rugosus* (Loose) Schopf
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204
- Fungi—Paleoecology**
- Peat bogs:** A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Gabon—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Microfloras from formations in Gabon attributed to the Karroo
(Jardiné, S.) 17(1-2): 75-112
- Genesis of ore deposits** *see* Mineral deposits, genesis
- Geochronology** *see also* Absolute age
- Geochronology—Tree rings**
- Postglacial environment:** Dendrochronological study of the subfossil *Pinus sylvestris* from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226
- Geochronology—Varves**
- Sediments:** Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
- Geologic time** *see* Absolute age; Geochronology
- Geomorphology** *see also* Glacial geology
- Germany** *see also* West Germany
- Germany—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** The German Aptian dinoflagellate cysts of Eisenack (1958); a restudy
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 47-106
- Pteridophytes:** Specimens identified as *Protolopododendron scharianum* by Kräusel and Weyland, 1932
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 29(3-4): 201-220
- Germany—Stratigraphy**
- Jurassic:** The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121
- Permian:** Palynological studies of the Autunian
(Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
- Triassic:** The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121
- Glacial geology—Glaciation**
- Indicators:** Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia
(Martin, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409
- Vegetation:** The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80
- Glaciation** *see under* Glacial geology
- Gondwana** *see under* Continental drift
- Great Basin** *see also* the individual states
- Great Basin—Stratigraphy**
- Quaternary:** Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315
- Great Britain** *see also* England; Scotland; Wales
- Great Britain—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** British pre-Quaternary palynology; historical review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 6(1): 21-40
- The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20
- Great Britain—Stratigraphy**
- Cambrian:** British Cambrian acritarchs; a preliminary account
(Potter, T. L.) 18(1-2): 61-62
- Carboniferous:** The age of the British upper Coal Measures with reference to their miospore content
(Butterworth, M. A., *et al.*) 22(4): 281-306
- Devonian:** Some British Lower Devonian spore assemblages and their stratigraphic significance
(Richardson, J. B.) 1(1-4): 111-129
- Holocene:** Flandrian pollen profiles from the Nar Valley, Norfolk (Great Britain); an analysis of deteriorated pollen percentages using consolidation pressures
(Smith, M. V.) 41(3-4): 283-299
- Great Lakes region** *see also* the individual states and provinces
- Great Plains** *see also* the individual states and provinces
- Great Plains—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43

Greece—Stratigraphy

- Holocene*: Palynological investigations on Crete
(Bottema, S.) 31(1-2): 193-217
Quaternary: Some Holocene pollen diagrams from Greece
(Turner, J., *et al.*) 20(3): 171-204

Greenland—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Devonian megaspores from East Greenland; their bearing on the development of certain trends
(Allen, K. C.) 14(1-2): 7-17
— Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127

Greenland—Stratigraphy

- Mesozoic*: Palynology of the plant-bearing Rhaetian to Hettangian Kap Stewart Formation, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland
(Pedersen, K. R., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 1-69

Ground water *see also* Hydrology**Gulf Coastal Plain** *see also* the individual states and countries**Gulf Coastal Plain—Paleobotany**

- Angiosperms*: Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms
(Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238

Gymnosperm flora *see also* Gymnosperms**Gymnosperm flora—Biostratigraphy**

- Pennsylvanian*: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31
— Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
Permian: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India
(Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 18(3-4): 291-307
— The limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India [reply]
(Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191

Gymnosperms *see also* Gymnosperm flora**Gymnosperms—Biologic evolution**

- Patterns*: Introduction; patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-3
— Patterns in gymnosperm evolution
(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134
Phylogeny: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95
— The role of development in plant phylogeny; a paleobotanical perspective
(Rothwell, G. W.) 50(1-2): 97-114
Precursors: Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23
Progymnosperms: The primary vascular system of *Callixylon*
(Beck, C. B.) 28(2): 103-115

Gymnosperms—Caytoniales

- Mesozoic*: Contributions to the knowledge of the Caytoniales
(Krassilov, V. A.) 24(3): 155-178
Triassic: Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern

- slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153

Gymnosperms—Coniferales

- Carboniferous*: Conifera pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200
— New interpretations of the earliest conifers
(Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
Cretaceous: Early evolution in the Pinaceae
(Miller, C. N., Jr.) 21(1): 101-117
— Plant remains from a new Cretaceous site in Santa Cruz, Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 39(3-4): 301-311
— Seed cones of *Pinus* from the Late Cretaceous of New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Miller, C. N., Jr., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 257-272
— Fossil wood of the Mesozoic of Colombia; *Protophyllocladoxylon rosablancaense* n. sp.
(Pons, D.) 11(2): 101-123
— Two species of *Elatocladus* from the Early Cretaceous Potomac Group of Virginia
(Miller, C. N., Jr., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 183-191
Holocene: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
— Species distinction among pollen grains of *Abies*, *Picea*, and *Pinus* in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R., Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
Jurassic: *Androstrobus* major, a new male cycad cone from the Jurassic of Yorkshire (England)
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 7(4): 267-273
— *Brachyphyllum lorchii* sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
— Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357
— The Araucariaceae; an evolutionary perspective
(Stockey, R. A.) 37(1-2): 133-154
Mesozoic: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
— Cheirolepidiaceae; biology, structure and paleoecology
(Alvin, K. L.) 37(1-2): 71-98
— Contribution to the knowledge of the flora of the lithographic limestones of Lerida (Spain): *Frenelopsis rubiesensis* n. sp.
(Barale, G.) 16(4): 271-287
Paleozoic: Current status of Paleozoic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N., Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114
Permian: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer *Ortiseia* Florin from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
— The genus *Mostotchkia* Chachlov (upper Palaeozoic of Angaraland) and its bearing on the characteristics of the order Dicranophyllales (Pinopsida)
(Meyen, S. V., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 205-223

- Pliocene:** Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
- Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
- Quaternary:** Dendrochronological study of the subfossil *Pinus sylvestris* from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226
- Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
- Tertiary:** Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor" (Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of *Pinus*
(van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275
- Triassic:** *Voltzia andrewsii*, n. sp., an Upper Triassic seed cone from North Carolina, U.S.A.
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 67-74
- Gymnosperms—Cordaitales**
- Pennsylvanian:** On the structure of *Cardiocrarpus tritolopus*, a cordaite seed from the Lower-Middle Pennsylvanian of Kentucky
(Serlin, B. S.) 36(3-4): 297-304
- Gymnosperms—Cycadales**
- Biochemistry:** Pollen and tapetum development in *Ceratozamia mexicana* (Cycadaceae); spore origin of the exinic sporopollenin in cycads
(Audran, J. C.) 33(2-4): 315-346
- Jurassic:** Investigations of North American cycadeoids; Williamsonian cones from the Jurassic of Oaxaca, Mexico
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 15(1): 27-42
- Permian:** Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, *Sobernheimia jonkeri* nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183
- Taeniopterid lamina on *Phasmatocycas megasporophylls* (Cycadales) from the Lower Permian of Kansas, U.S.A.
(Gillespie, W. H., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 99-116
- Triassic:** Perspectives on the origin of cycads and cycadeoids
(Delevoryas, T.) 37(1-2): 115-132
- Gymnosperms—Floral studies**
- Carboniferous:** A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
- On a *Trigonocarpus* species attached to *Neuropteris* (*Mixoneura*) *flexuosa* from Sydney Coalfield, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada
(Zodrow, E. L., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 57-66
- Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
- Studies on a Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; II, *Phacelotheca*, a new synangiate fructification of pteridospermous affinities
(Meyer-Berthaud, B., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 181-198
- Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 161-180
- The current status of medullosan seed ferns
(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 63-101
- Cretaceous:** Achene-like fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295
- New floral structure from the Lower Cretaceous of Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A.) 47(1-2): 9-16
- Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
- Devonian:** A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 241-251
- Holocene:** The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
- Jurassic:** Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
- An early Jurassic flora from the Boulonnais; Rinxent, Marquise, Pas-de-Calais, France
(Corsin, P.) 15(1): 57-69
- Mesozoic:** Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254
- The gymnospermous affinity of *Eucommiidites* Erdtman, 1948
(Brenner, G. J.) 5(1-4): 123-127
- The Mesozoic gymnosperms
(Harris, T. M.) 21(1): 119-134
- Paleozoic:** Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
- Gymnosperms; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 37(1-2): 1-154
- Introduction; current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-3
- Perspectives on Paleozoic seed ferns; concluding remarks
(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 123-125
- The Lower Gondwana gymnosperms and their relationships
(Pant, D. D.) 37(1-2): 55-70
- Pennsylvanian:** A new species of *Heterangium* from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257
- Fertile and sterile frond segments of the lyginopterid seed fern *Feraxotheca*
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 25(2): 151-162
- On the frond of *Sutcliffia insignis* var. *tuberculata*
(Stidd, B. M., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 55-66
- On the structure and morphology of the seed *Pachytesta muncii* n.sp. (Medullosales)
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 359-367
- Permian:** An annotated synopsis of Indian Palaeozoic gymnospermous woods
(Prasad, M. N. V.) 38(1-2): 119-156
- Permian predecessors of the Mesozoic pteridosperms in western Angaraland, U.S.S.R.
(Meyen, S. V.) 28(2): 191-201

Gymnosperms—Ginkgoales

- Triassic*: Triassic ginkgoalean wood from the South Rewa Gondwana Basin, India
(Prasad, M. N. V., *et al.*) 40(4): 387-397

Gymnosperms—Glossopteridales

- Permian*: Morphologic interpretation of fertile structures in glossopterid gymnosperms
(Schopf, J. M.) 21(1): 25-64

Gymnosperms—Miscellanea

- Pennsylvanian*: A new *Stephanospermum* from the Appalachian Basin of North America
(Good, C. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 231-240
- Compressed plants from the Lower Pennsylvanian of Kentucky (U.S.A.); *I. Crossotheca kentuckiensis* n. sp.
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 197-204
- *Rhetinotheca patens* n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374

Gymnosperms—Morphology

- Growth*: More evidence for a slender growth habit in Mesozoic cycadophytes
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 21(1): 93-100
- Pollen*: Relationships among gymnospermous pollen
(Staplin, F. L., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 297-310
- Reproduction*: Pollination biology and reproduction in early seed plants
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 27(3-4): 329-355
- The Callistophytales (Pteridospermopsida); reproductively sophisticated Paleozoic gymnosperms
(Rothwell, G. W.) 32(1): 103-121
- Seeds*: A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
- Studies of Carboniferous pteridosperm seeds; the relationship of the integument and nucellus in *Pachytista gigantea*
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 40(3): 165-176
- Stems*: Primary vasculature and gymnosperm systematics
(Rothwell, G. W.) 22(3): 193-206
- Variations*: Morphologic variability of Pennsylvanian lyginopterid seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 32(1): 27-62

Gymnosperms—Paleoecology

- Pennsylvanian*: The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 329-351

Gymnosperms—Taxonomy

- Carboniferous*: Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
- Classification*: Some current research on fossil and Recent taxa
(Ferguson, D. K.) 26(1-4): 213-226

Hawaii—Paleobotany

- Algae*: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Himalayas see also the individual countries

Holocene see also under Geochronology under Netherlands; see also under Stratigraphy under Alaska; Alberta; Arizona; Austria; Belgium; Eastern U.S.; England; France; Great Britain; Greece; Ireland; Israel; Malaysia; Manitoba; Minnesota; Netherlands; New South Wales; New York; Northwest Territories; Norway; Portugal; Quebec; Senegal; Turkey; West Germany; Wisconsin

Holocene—Stratigraphy

- Paleoecology*: Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189

Honduras—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357

Human ecology see under Miospores under Palynomorphs

Hungary—Stratigraphy

- Neogene*: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary
(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347

Hydrogen see also Deuterium

Hydrogen—Isotopes

- D/H*: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
- Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
- The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

Hydrogeology see also Hydrology

Hydrology—Surveys

- Hawaii*: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Iberian Peninsula see also Portugal; Spain

Ice ages see Glacial geology

Idaho—Stratigraphy

- Quaternary*: Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315

Igneous rocks see also Metamorphic rocks

Igneous rocks—Pyroclastics

- Volcanic ash*: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105

Illinois—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: A new species of *Heterangium* from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257
- On the frond of *Sutcliffia insignis* var. *tuberculata*
(Stidd, B. M., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 55-66
- Studies of Carboniferous pteridosperm seeds; the relationship of the integument and nucellus in *Pachytista gigantea*
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 40(3): 165-176

- Palynomorphs*: *Aulacotheca collicola* n.sp. (Medullosaceae) from the Early Pennsylvanian of the Illinois Basin (Mickle, J. E., *et al.*) 43(4): 343-357
- Plantae*: A new Carboniferous sporangial aggregation (Taylor, T. N.) 14(3-4): 309-318
- Pteridophytes*: *Cormophyton* gen. nov.; a cormose lycopod from the Middle Pennsylvanian Mazon Creek flora (Pigg, K. B., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 165-181
- *Lacoea*, a Lower Pennsylvanian noeggerathalian cone from Illinois (Leary, R. L.) 15(1): 43-50
- *Lacoea* with sporangia and *Calamospora* spores from Rock Island, Illinois (Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28
- Petrified *Stigmara* of Sigillarian origin from North America (Eggert, D. A.) 14(1-2): 85-99
- Preliminary report on permineralized *Senftenbergia* from the Chester Series of Illinois (Jennings, J. R., *et al.*) 24(5): 221-225
- Illinois—Stratigraphy**
- Pennsylvanian*: Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.) (DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26
- Incertae sedis see Problematic fossils**
- India—Paleobotany**
- Angiosperms*: A review of the genus *Paraphyllanthoxylon* (Thayn, G. F., *et al.*) 43(4): 321-335
- *Enigmocarpon sahnii* sp. nov. from the Mohgaonkalan beds of India (Chitale, S. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 389-398
- Gymnosperms*: An annotated synopsis of Indian Palaeozoic gymnospermous woods (Prasad, M. N. V.) 38(1-2): 119-156
- Triassic ginkgoalean wood from the South Rewa Gondwana Basin, India (Prasad, M. N. V., *et al.*) 40(4): 387-397
- Palynomorphs*: Morphological study of *Frasnacritetus* Taugourdeau emend. from Tertiary sediments of Himachal Pradesh, India (Saxena, R. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 209-225
- On *Mulleripollis* gen. nov., a pollen tetrad from the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, West Bengal, India (Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 22(1): 73-77
- On some megaspores from the Triassic of Nidhpuri, India (Pant, D. D., *et al.*) 28(2): 203-221
- Palynology of the *Umia* plant beds of Kutch, western India; 1, Stratigraphic palynology of the Bhuj exposures near Walkamata (Kutch District, Gujarat State) (Venkatachala, B. S.) 5(1-4): 169-177
- Palynology of the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, India (Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 335-365
- Pollen calendar of Nagpur, India (Deshpande, S. U., *et al.*) 22(3): 253-262
- Taxonomic study of the polycolpate pollen grains from the Indian Tertiary sediments with special reference to nomenclature (Saxena, R. K.) 37(3-4): 283-315
- Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India) (Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216
- Pteridophytes*: On *Taeniopteris crassinervis* (Feistmantel) Walkom from Rajmahal Hills, Bihar, India (Sen Gupta, S.) 49(3-4): 195-202
- India—Stratigraphy**
- Cambrian*: Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyan of Rajasthan (India) (Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83
- Cretaceous*: The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic (Pactova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
- Eocene*: Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India (Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
- Jurassic*: A dinocyst assemblage from the Middle Member (lower Kimmeridgian-Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India (Kumar, A.) 48(4): 377-407
- Mesozoic*: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India (Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
- Ordovician*: Acritarchs and associated microplankton from the Katageri Formation of the Badami Group, South India (Viswanathiah, M. N., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 13-30
- Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyan of Rajasthan (India) (Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83
- Permian*: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India (Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
- Palynological correlation of coal seams, their nature and formation in Rampur Coalfield, lower Gondwana (India) (Navale, G. K. B., *et al.*) 6(2): 155-169
- The limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India (Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 18(3-4): 291-307
- The limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India [reply] (Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191
- Tertiary*: Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India) (Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
- The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region (Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233
- Triassic*: Limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India (Acharyya, S. K., *et al.*) 23(2): 145-158
- The limits of stratigraphic distribution of *Glossopteris* in India [reply] (Sarbadhikari, T. R.) 25(2): 189-191
- Indian Ocean—Stratigraphy**
- Pleistocene*: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor (Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
- Indian Ocean Islands see also Malagasy Republic; Mauritius; Reunion**

Indiana—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: A new species of *Heterangium* from the Illinois Basin of North America
(Stidd, B. M.) 28(3-4): 249-257

Indonesia—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: A new dinoflagellate cyst (*Danea heterospinosa*) from the Eocene of central Java, Indonesia Un nouveau kyste de dinoflagellé (*Danea heterospinosa*) dans l'Eocène du centre de Java, Indonésie
(Matsuoka, K.) 40(1-2): 115-126
— Fossil pollen attributable to *Alangium* Lamarck (*Alangiaceae*) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94

Indonesia—Stratigraphy

- Pliocene*: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region
(Bande, M. B., et al.) 49(3-4): 203-233

Intrusions see also Igneous rocks**Invertebrata see also** Foraminifera; Mollusca; Problematic fossils; Worms**Invertebrates see also** Conodonts; Foraminifers**Iowa—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: A study of the morphology of the spore genus *Ancyrospora* Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114

Iran—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
Plantae: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran
(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318
— Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153

Iran—Paleontology

- Foraminifera*: The occurrence of obturacula in microforaminifera
(Wheeler, J. W.) 38(1-2): 91-97

Iran—Stratigraphy

- Changes of level*: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran
(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318
Quaternary: A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)
(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261

Ireland—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; II, The *Auroraspora macra* morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(1-2): 133-155

- Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; IV, Morphological variation within *Diducites*, a new formgenus to accommodate camerate spores with two-layered outer wall
(van Veen, P. M.) 31(3-4): 261-267
— Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology
(Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148
— The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20
Plantae: A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., et al.) 29(3-4): 241-251
— Additions to the silicified Upper Devonian/Lower Carboniferous flora from Ballyheigue, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., et al.) 43(4): 303-320

Ireland—Stratigraphy

- Carboniferous*: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
— Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
— Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
Devonian: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
— Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
— Palynological evidence concerning the Devonian age of the Dingle Group, Southwest Ireland
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 29(3-4): 271-284
Holocene: Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
Paleozoic: Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
— Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology
(Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148
- Isotope dating see** Absolute age
Isotopes see also Absolute age; Geochronology
Isotopes—Carbon
C-13/C-12: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., et al.) 47(1-2): 89-95

Isotopes—Hydrogen

- D/H*: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 55-80

Isotopes—Oxygen

- O-18/O-16*: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ¹⁸O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230

Isotopes—Palynomorphs

- Ratios*: Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271

Isotopes—Sediments

- Peat*: Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159

Israel—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: *Brachyphyllum lorchii* sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
Palynomorphs: Microplankton from the upper Bathonian of Zohar 5 and Yinnon 1 boreholes in southern Israel
(Conway, B. H.) 26(5): 337-362
— Triassic miospores from southern Israel
(Horowitz, A.) 16(3): 175-207
Pteridophytes: *Noeggerathia dickeri* n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai
(Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56

Israel—Stratigraphy

- Archaeology*: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
Cenozoic: Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
Holocene: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95

Italy—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer *Ortiseia Florin* from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
— In situ pollen from gymnospermous cones from the Upper Permian of the Italian Alps; a preliminary account
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 17(1-2): 63-73

Italy—Paleontology

- Worms*: Lower Jurassic scolecodonts from the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy), representing the family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919
(van Erve, A. W.) 34(2): 225-235

Italy—Stratigraphy

- Cambrian*: Acritarch evidence for the Cambrian age of phyllites in the Agordo area (South-Alpine basement of Eastern Alps, Italy)
(Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 48(4): 311-326

- Cretaceous*: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358

- Jurassic*: Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117

- Pliocene*: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191

- Quaternary*: Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome)
(Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148

- Triassic*: Aspects of Early and Middle Triassic palynology; I, On *Dyupetalum vicentinense* nov. sp. from the upper Anisian of the Southern Alps
(Brugman, W. A.) 39(1-2): 47-64

- Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvalian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112

- Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; VI, Palynological investigations in the Ladinian and lower Karnian of the western Dolomites, Italy
(van der Eem, J. G. L. A.) 39(3-4): 189-300

Japan—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Archeopyle structure in modern gymnodinial dinoflagellate cysts
(Matsuoka, K.) 44(3-4): 217-231

- Cysts of *Protoperidinium divaricatum* (Meunier) Parke and Dodge 1976 from surface sediments of Omura Bay, West Japan
(Matsuoka, K., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 109-118

- *Hystrichokolpoma* from Pleistocene sediments in Okinawa-jima, Japan
(Matsuoka, K.) 28(1): 47-60

- Presence of *sonneratiaceae* pollen in middle Miocene sediments, central Japan
(Yamanoi, T.) 40(4): 347-357

- The pollen flora from the Tertiary and Cretaceous of Japan in correlation with the palaeobotanical records
(Shimada, M.) 5(1-4): 235-241

- Upper Cretaceous and lower Paleogene microfloras of Japan
(Takahashi, K.) 5(1-4): 227-234

Japan—Stratigraphy

- Quaternary*: Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 355-376

- Jurassic* see also under Stratigraphy under Alps; England; Europe; France; Germany; India; Italy; Northwest Territories; Poland; USSR

Kansas—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: New interpretations of the earliest conifers (Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
- Taeniopterid lamina on *Phasmatocycas* megasporophylls (Cycadales) from the Lower Permian of Kansas, U.S.A. (Gillespie, W. H., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 99-116
- Palynomorphs*: Morphological variation of *Potonieisporites* in a Late Pennsylvanian florule (Nygren, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
- Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity (Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232
- Plantae*: *Sandrewia*, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas (Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
- Pteridophytes*: Intercalary growth in the fossil arthropyte, *Sphenophyllum* (Schabillon, J. T.) 20(1-2): 103-108

Kansas—Paleontology

- Palynomorphs*: Morphological variation of *Potonieisporites* in a Late Pennsylvanian florule (Nygren, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332

Kansas—Stratigraphy

- Pennsylvanian*: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications (Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31

Kentucky—Paleobotany

- Fungi*: Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore *Triletes rugosus* (Loose) Schopf (Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204
- Gymnosperms*: A new *Stephanospermum* from the Appalachian Basin of North America (Good, C. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 231-240
- Compressed plants from the Lower Pennsylvanian of Kentucky (U.S.A.); I, *Crossotheca kentuckiensis* n. sp. (Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 197-204
- Fertile and sterile frond segments of the lyginopterid seed fern *Feraxotheca* (Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 25(2): 151-162
- On the structure and morphology of the seed *Pachytesta muncii* n.sp. (Medullosales) (Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 359-367
- On the structure of *Cardiocarpus tritolopus*, a cordaite seed from the Lower-Middle Pennsylvanian of Kentucky (Serlin, B. S.) 36(3-4): 297-304
- Palynomorphs*: Additional knowledge of *Pteroretis* (Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
- Thallophytes*: Morphology and vertical distribution of *Protosalvinia* (Foerstia) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian) (Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196

Kenya—Stratigraphy

- Quaternary*: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya (Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192

Lava see also Igneous rocks**Lebanon—Paleobotany**

- Algae*: Late Cretaceous alga, *Delessierites libanensis* sp. nov. (Basson, P. W.) 33(2-4): 363-370

Lebensspuren see under Biogenic structures under Sedimentary structures**Libya—Paleobotany**

- Plantae*: Microstructures of possible early land plants from Tripolitania, North Africa (Al-Ameri, T. K.) 40(4): 375-386
- Pteridophytes*: On Lower Devonian plants from Libya (Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 221-239
- On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya (Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210

Libya—Stratigraphy

- Devonian*: Middle and Upper Devonian acritarchs and chitinozoans from western Libya (Moreau-Benoit, A.) 43(1-3): 187-216
- Silurian*: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries (Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224

Limestone see also under Carbonate rocks under Sedimentary rocks**Louisiana—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: A melissopalynological study of 54 Louisiana (U.S.A.) honeys (Hoag Lieux, M.) 13(2): 95-124

Luxembourg—Stratigraphy

- Triassic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à *Avicula contorta*" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxembourg (Schuurman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253

Madagascar see Malagasy Republic**Magmas see also Igneous rocks****Maine—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine (Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285

Malagasy Republic—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Pollen morphology of some Madagascan plant families and their representation in pollen formulae and punch cards (Straka, H.) 3(1-4): 93-103

Malay Archipelago see also New Guinea**Malay Archipelago—Paleobotany**

- Palynomorphs*: Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo (Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
- Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas (Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

Malaysia—Stratigraphy

- Changes of level*: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia (Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
- Holocene*: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia (Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
- Tertiary*: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region (Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Malta—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "*Hystriochosphaeridium*" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955 (Harland, R., *et al.*) 28(1): 37-45

Manitoba—Paleobotany

Algae: An algal flora from the Upper Ordovician of the Lake Winnipeg region, Manitoba, Canada
(Fry, W. L.) 39(3-4): 313-341

Palynomorphs: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243

Manitoba—Stratigraphy

Holocene: Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., et al.) 19(3): 193-202

Marine sediments see under Sediments

Maryland—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131

Mauritius—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the *Phyllanthus* species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172

Mediterranean region see also the individual countries; Sardinia

Mediterranean region—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvanian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., et al.) 26(1-4): 93-112

Mediterranean region—Stratigraphy

Pleistocene: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., et al.) 27(2): 185-191

Mediterranean Sea see also Malta; Sardinia

Mediterranean Sea—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., et al.) 11(3-4): 227-238

Meetings see Symposia

Mesozoic see also Cretaceous; Triassic; see also under Stratigraphy under Canada; Greenland; India; Pakistan; Sri Lanka

Mesozoic—Paleobotany

Gymnosperms: Current status of Paleozoic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N., Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114

— *Gymnosperms*; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., et al.) 37(1-2): 1-154

— *The Mesozoic gymnosperms*
(Harris, T. M.) 21(1): 119-134

Palynomorphs: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of *Cycadeoidea dacotensis* pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164

Plantae: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art
(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254

Mesozoic—Stratigraphy

Biostratigraphy: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., et al.) 34(1): 1-135

Metal ores see also under Economic geology under South Africa

Metamorphic rocks see also Igneous rocks

Metamorphic rocks—Composition

Microfossils: Palynology of metamorphic rocks (methodological study)
(Paclová, B.) 48(4): 347-356

Metamorphism see also Metamorphic rocks

Metasomatic rocks see also Igneous rocks; Metamorphic rocks

Meteor craters see also Meteorites

Meteorites—Organic materials

Interpretation: The possibility of extraterrestrial life; Ultra-microchemical analyses and electron-microscopic studies of microstructures in carbonaceous meteorites
(Nagy, B.) 3(1-4): 237-242

Methods see under Interpretation under Paleoecology; see under Electron microscopy; Paleobotany; Palynology

Mexico see also Gulf Coastal Plain

Mexico—Paleobotany

Bibliography: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239

Gymnosperms: Investigations of North American cycadeoids; Williamsonian cones from the Jurassic of Oaxaca, Mexico
(Delevoryas, T., et al.) 15(1): 27-42

Palynomorphs: A new conifer pollen cone from the Upper Cretaceous of Coahuila, Mexico
(Serlin, B. S., et al.) 31(3-4): 241-248

Plantae: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52

Michigan—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: A comparison of modern and presettlement pollen from southern Michigan (U.S.A.)
(Webb, T., III.) 16(3): 137-156

— Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the use of regression analysis
(Webb, T., III, et al.) 34(3-4): 269-300

Micropaleontology see also Palynology

Micropaleontology—Techniques

Sample preparation: A new technique for volumetric sampling of sediment cores for concentrations of pollen and other microfossils
(Engstrom, D. R., et al.) 14(3-4): 353-357

Middle East see also Israel; Lebanon; Turkey

Midwest see also Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Michigan; Minnesota; Missouri; Ohio; Wisconsin

Midwest—Paleobotany

Plantae: *Stelastellara Baxter*, axes of questionable gymnosperm affinity with unusual habit; Middle Pennsylvanian
(DiMichele, W. A., et al.) 27(2): 103-117

Midwest—Stratigraphy

Pennsylvanian: Ultrastructure of sphenophyllalean spores
(Taylor, W. A.) 47(1-2): 105-128

Mineral deposits, genesis—Processes

Biochemical processes: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19

mineral resources see also the individual deposits

Minnesota—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Dinoflagellate cysts from post-glacial lake muds, Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Norris, G., *et al.*) 10(2): 131-156
- Evidence for differential pollen preservation in late Quaternary sediments in Minnesota
(Cushing, E. J.) 4(1-4): 87-101
- Pollen evidence for the protohistoric development of the "Big Woods" in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H.) 7(3): 201-211

Minnesota—Stratigraphy

- Holocene*: A comparison between the Recent regional pollen rain and the sub-Recent vegetation in four major vegetation types in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Janssen, C. R.) 2(1-4): 331-342

Miocene *see also* under Geochronology under France; *see also* under Stratigraphy under Colombia; New Jersey; Switzerland

Miospores *see* under Palynomorphs

Mississippian *see also* Carboniferous; *see also* under Stratigraphy under Appalachians

Mississippian—Stratigraphy

- Palynomorphs*: Regional differences in Mississippian spore assemblages
(Sullivan, H. J.) 1(1-4): 185-192

Missouri—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: A study of the morphology of the spore genus *Ancyrospora* Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114

Missouri—Stratigraphy

- Silurian*: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164

Mollusca—Cephalopoda

- Triassic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvanian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112

Montana—Stratigraphy

- Cretaceous*: Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110
- Paleogene*: Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110

Morocco—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Multivariate analysis of three Moroccan Jurassic populations of *Corollina*
(Courtinat, B., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 39-50
- Pteridophytes*: Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98

Morocco—Stratigraphy

- Devonian*: A Devonian plankton from the eastern Meseta, Morocco
(Marhoumi, R., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 237-253
- Ordovician*: Arenigian-Llanvirnian acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Anti-Atlas, Morocco
(Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.) 43(1-3): 67-88

Museums *see also* Associations

Nannofossils *see* under Algae

Neogene *see also* under Stratigraphy under Asia; Europe; Hungary; Netherlands; New Jersey; Oregon

Neogene—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: New observations on pollen morphology and fossil distribution of the genus *Sonneratia* (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300

Neotectonics *see also* under Structural geology under Andes

Netherlands—Geochronology

- Holocene*: Dendrochronological study of the subfossil *Pinus sylvestris* from the Emmen Bog, Drenthe, Netherlands
(Munaut, A. V., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 201-226
- Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282

Netherlands—Paleobotany

- Palynology*: Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of *Eryngium maritimum* L. (Umbelliferae)
(van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139
- Palynomorphs*: A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of *Fagus* L. (Fagaceae)
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
- A probable erroneous identification of *Tricolporopollenites distinctus* Groot et Penny from lowermost Cretaceous strata in the eastern Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 22(4): 345-346
- Dispersal and morphology of grass pollen at Schiermonnikoog (The Netherlands)
(Liem, A. S. N.) 4(1-4): 287-298
- Fossil spores of Zygnemataceae in ditches of a prehistoric settlement in Hoogkarspel (the Netherlands)
(van Geel, B.) 22(4): 337-344
- Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
- Some late-Holocene pollen diagrams from the Peel raised bogs (southern Netherlands)
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 11(1): 7-53
- Plantae*: A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368
- Netherlands—Stratigraphy**
- Archaeology*: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriesche Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
- Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
- Cretaceous*: Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70
- Holocene*: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfriesche Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
- A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163

- A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains (van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
- A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals (van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands (Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
- Paleocological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland) (Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
- Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands) (Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
- Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder) (Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
- Neogene*: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands (Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
- Pleistocene*: A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands (Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
- Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial (Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Pliocene*: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe (Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191
- Quaternary*: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands (van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
- Nevada—Stratigraphy**
- Quaternary*: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.) (Mehring, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320
- New Brunswick—Paleobotany**
- Pteridophytes*: *Oricilla*, a new genus referable to the zosterophyllophytes from the late Early Devonian of northern New Brunswick (Gensel, P. G.) 37(3-4): 345-359
- New Guinea—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: Fossil pollen attributable to *Alangium* Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia (Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
- Pollen morphology of the *Phyllanthus* species (Euphorbiaceae) occurring in New Guinea (Punt, W.) 31(1-2): 155-177
- New Jersey—Paleobotany**
- Gymnosperms*: Seed cones of *Pinus* from the Late Cretaceous of New Jersey, U.S.A. (Miller, C. N., Jr., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 257-272
- New Jersey—Stratigraphy**
- Miocene*: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A. (Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
- Neogene*: Palynology of the Legler Lignite; a deposit in the Tertiary Cohamsey Formation of New Jersey, U.S.A. (Rachele, L. D.) 22(3): 225-252
- New Mexico—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: A re-examination of some dinoflagellate cysts from the uppermost Lewis Shale (Late Cretaceous), New Mexico (U.S.A.) (Sarjeant, W. A. S., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 229-237
- New Mexico—Stratigraphy**
- Triassic*: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores (Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146
- New South Wales—Paleobotany**
- Algae*: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia) (Wolf, K. H., *et al.*) 6(2): 147-153
- Palynomorphs*: Modern pollen rain and Recent vegetation history on Lord Howe Island; evidence of human impact (Dodson, J. R.) 38(1-2): 1-21
- Modern pollen rain in southeastern New South Wales, Australia (Dodson, J. R.) 38(3-4): 249-268
- New South Wales—Stratigraphy**
- Holocene*: Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia (Martir, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409
- New York—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: Dispersed spores associated with *Leclercqia complexa* Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.) (Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
- Plantae*: *Serrulacaulis furcatus* gen. et sp. nov., a new zosterophyll from the lower Upper Devonian of New York State (Hueber, F. M., *et al.*) 28(2): 169-189
- Pteridophytes*: Anatomical and morphological study of a new species of *Taeniocrada*, a Devonian tracheophyte from New York State (Taylor, D. W.) 47(1-2): 63-67
- *Leclercqia complexa* gen. et sp. nov., a new lycopod from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York (Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 19-40
- The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of *Drepanophycus spinaeformis*, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod (Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255
- New York—Stratigraphy**
- Holocene*: Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections (Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168

Newfoundland—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Ordovician Chitinozoa from western Newfoundland

(Neville, R. S. W.) 18(3-4): 187-221

Niger—Paleobotany

Angiosperms: Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger

(Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323

Pteridophytes: Lycophyta of the Lower Carboniferous of Niger

(de Rouvre, I.) 41(3-4): 177-198

Nigeria—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas

(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

— The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology

(Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185

Nigeria—Stratigraphy

Cretaceous: Palynostratigraphy of the Ahoko sediments from the Nupe Basin, N.W. Nigeria

(Mebradu, S., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 303-310

— Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria

(Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323

— The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report

(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344

Paleocene: Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria

(Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323

— The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report

(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344

Nomenclature *see under* Miospores *under* Palynomorphs; *see under* Paleobotany; Palynology; *see under* Taxonomy *under* Pteridophytes

North America *see also* Appalachians; Canada; Great Plains; Gulf Coastal Plain; Mexico; Rocky Mountains; United States

North America—Paleobotany

Algae: The genus *Platychara* from the Western Hemisphere

(Peck, R. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 223-236

Angiosperms: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin

(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370

Gymnosperms: The Callistophytales (Pteridospermopsida); reproductively sophisticated Paleozoic gymnosperms

(Rothwell, G. W.) 32(1): 103-121

— The current status of medullosan seed ferns

(Stidd, B. M.) 32(1): 63-101

Palynomorphs: Fungal chlamydospores from the Pennsylvanian of North America

(Wagner, C. A., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 317-328

Pteridophytes: Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica

(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289

North America—Stratigraphy

Cretaceous: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America

(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314

— Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy

(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146

— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province

(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285

— Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen

(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137

Paleogene: Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy

(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146

Tertiary: Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America

(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314

— Special issue; The Normapolles group and province

(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285

North Carolina—Paleobotany

Gymnosperms: More evidence for a slender growth habit in Mesozoic cycadophytes

(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 21(1): 93-100

— *Voltzia andrewsii*, n. sp., an Upper Triassic seed cone from North Carolina, U.S.A.

(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 67-74

North Sea—Paleontology

Protista: A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids

(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262

Northern Hemisphere *see also* Africa; Arctic Ocean; Asia; Atlantic Ocean; Central America; Europe; North America; Pacific Ocean; USSR

Northern Hemisphere—Stratigraphy

Cambrian: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account

(Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60

Cretaceous: Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere

(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324

Pennsylvanian: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps

(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26

Pleistocene: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance

(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173

Precambrian: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account

(Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60

Triassic: Late Triassic palynofloras of North America and their European correlatives

(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 179-186

Northwest Territories—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: A new Eocene triprojectate pollen genus from the Canadian Arctic, Novemprojectus

(Choi, D. K.) 43(4): 337-341

— Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to north-western Europe in the late Quaternary Period

(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243

— Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada

(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183

- The genus *Ocksisporites* Chaloner
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 19(2): 101-115
- Northwest Territories—Stratigraphy**
Devonian: Givetian and Frasnian spores from the Key Point Well, Parry Islands, Arctic Canada
(Whiteley, M. J.) 29(3-4): 301-311
Holocene: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
- The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
- Jurassic*: Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117
- Triassic*: Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117
- Norway—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Cyst formation, sedimentation, and preservation; factors affecting dinoflagellate assemblages in Recent sediments from Trondheimsfjord, Norway
(Dale, B.) 22(1): 39-60
- Norway—Stratigraphy**
Holocene: Palynology of a bog in eastern Norway
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 129-133
- Nova Scotia—Paleobotany**
Gymnosperms: On a *Trigonocarpus* species attached to *Neuropteris* (*Mixoneura*) *flexuosa* from Sydney Coalfield, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada
(Zodrow, E. L., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 57-66
- Nova Scotia—Stratigraphy**
Pennsylvanian: Succession of paleobotanical events; evidence for mid-Westphalian D floral changes, Morien Group (Late Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia)
(Zodrow, E. L.) 47(3-4): 293-326
- Ohio—Paleobotany**
Gymnosperms: *Rhetinotheca patens* n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374
Plantae: A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
- Oklahoma—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: Fossil *Robinia* wood from the Western United States
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 24(4): 195-208
Gymnosperms: New interpretations of the earliest conifers
(Rothwell, G. W.) 37(1-2): 7-28
Palynomorphs: Additional knowledge of *Pteroretis*
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
- *Cordaitina* pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
- Sporomorphs from lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma; an interim report
(Dempsey, J. E.) 5(1-4): 111-118
- Oklahoma—Stratigraphy**
Cretaceous: Dinoflagellate cyst assemblage from middle Albian strata of Marshall County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
(Hedlund, R. W., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
Devonian: Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) acritarchs from the Haragan Formation, Oklahoma, U. S. A.
(Wicander, R.) 47(3-4): 327-365
- Oligocene* see also under Stratigraphy under Colombia; England; Wales
- Ontario—Paleobotany**
Fungi: Fossil vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi; two *Glomus* species (Endogonaceae, Zygomycetes) from late Quaternary deposits in Ontario, Canada
(Berch, S. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 229-237
Palynomorphs: Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario
(Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
- Pollen in the Salmon River system, Ontario, Canada
(Starling, R. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 311-334
- Ordovician* see also under Stratigraphy under Appalachians; Belgium; Czechoslovakia; England; Europe; France; India; Morocco; Quebec; Sahara; Wales
- Ordovician—Stratigraphy**
Biostratigraphy: Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186
- Oregon—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: Wood of *Tapirira* (Anacardiaceae) from the Paleogene Clarno Formation of Oregon
(Manchester, S. R.) 23(2): 119-127
- Oregon—Stratigraphy**
Neogene: The palynology of a nonmarine Neogene deposit in the Willamette Valley, Oregon
(Roberts, M. C., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 1-12
- Organic materials—Analysis**
Chromatography: The chemotaxonomy of *Parka decipiens* from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217
- Organic materials—Composition**
Interpretation: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17
- Organic materials—Experimental studies**
Chemotaxonomy: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
Temperature: Experimental alterations of the spores of *Lycopodium clavatum* as related to diagenesis
(Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192
- Organic materials—Geochemistry**
Black shale: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (= *Foerstia*) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279
Extraction: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
Meteorites: The possibility of extraterrestrial life; Ultra-microchemical analyses and electron-microscopic studies of microstructures in carbonaceous meteorites
(Nagy, B.) 3(1-4): 237-242

- Sediments*: Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
- Oxygen—Isotopes**
O-18/O-16: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ¹⁸O-record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graeuge (Denmark)
(Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
 — Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijkveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
 — Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
- Pacific Coast** *see also* the individual states and provinces
- Pacific Ocean—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Fossil pollen attributable to *Alangium* Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
- Pacific region** *see also* the individual countries
- Pakistan—Stratigraphy**
Mesozoic: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
- Paleobotany—Bibliography**
Palynology: Bibliography of actinopalynology 1671-1966
(Hulshof, O. K., *et al.*) 12(1-3): 1-243
South America: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
- Paleobotany—Concepts**
Taxonomy: Species concept and paleobotany
(Potonié, R.) 19(3): 161-172
- Paleobotany—Fossilization**
Processes: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53
- Paleobotany—General**
Linguistics: Editorial; English as a scientific language
(Manten, A. A.) 7(3): 145-148
Research: F. P. Jonker special issue
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 1-335
- Paleobotany—History**
Australia: Palaeobotany and palynology in Australia; a historical review
(de Jersey, N. J.) 6(2): 111-136
France: Palaeobotany and palynology in France; an historical review
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 7(3): 149-199
New Zealand: Palaeobotany and palynology in New Zealand; a historical review
(Harris, W. F.) 6(2): 137-145
Principles: Comparative morphology and the rise of paleobotany
(Banks, H. P.) 50(1-2): 13-29
Review: Palaeobotany; a brief historical review
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 11(2): 85-88
- South America*: Palaeobotany and palynology in South America; an historical review
(Archangelsky, S.) 7(4): 249-266
Switzerland: History of palaeobotany and palynology in Switzerland
(Zoller, H.) 7(2): 81-98
- Paleobotany—Methods**
Electron microscopy: Scanning electron microscopy; a new method of studying lignite
(Alvin, K. L., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 115-118
Mathematical methods: Ontogenetic constructions of some fossil plants
(Niklas, K. J.) 23(5): 337-357
Statistical analysis: Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299
Taxonomy: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
- Paleobotany—Nomenclature**
Artifacts: Artifacts in palaeobotany letter
(Harris, T. M.) 19(2): 155-157
Definition: A note on the term "upland flora"
(Pfefferkorn, H. W.) 30(1-2): 157-158
Palynology: Palynology, nomenclature and terminology
(Stafleu, F. A.) 3(1-4): 15-26
- Paleobotany—Practice**
Concepts: Geologists and biologists in palaeontology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(4): 245-248
Current research: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
Publications: Editorial; A new medium in the struggle for understanding
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 9-10
 — Editorial; Where are we going?
(Manten, A. A.) 6(1): 5-7
Research: Louis Grambast special issue
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 28(2): 93-236
- Paleobotany—Techniques**
Sample preparation: Preparation of pyritized plant petrifications: "a plea for pyrite"
(Matten, L. C.) 16(3): 165-173
 — Ultrasonics; a means of cleaning porous embedded petrifications
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 10(2): 161-164
Thin sections: A new method for cutting thin sections from prehistoric charcoal specimen
(Longo Marziani, G. P., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 295-301
 — A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
 — Techniques for preparation of pyrite and limonite permineralizations
(Stein, W. E., Jr., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 185-194
- Paleocene** *see also* under Stratigraphy under Belgium; Nigeria
- Paleoclimatology—Cenozoic**
Europe: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., *et al.*) 27(2): 185-191

- Israel*: Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
- USSR*: The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus (Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414
- Paleoclimatology—Cretaceous**
- Alps*: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
- France*: Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281
- Paleoclimatology—Eocene**
- France*: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
- Paleoclimatology—Holocene**
- Arizona*: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A.
(Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
- Austria*: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
- Belgium*: Diatom analysis of an Atlantic-Subboreal core from Slijpe (western Belgian coastal plain)
(Denys, L.) 46(1-2): 33-53
- Netherlands*: A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains
(van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
- A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
- Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
- Northwest Territories*: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
- The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
- Quebec*: A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada)
(Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
- Senegal*: Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
- Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
- Turkey*: A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276
- Paleoclimatology—Mesozoic**
- Far East*: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
- Paleoclimatology—Miocene**
- France*: K/Ar geochronological data for some plant-bearing deposits from the Cantal Neogene volcanic massif, Central Massif, France
(Gibert, J., *et al.*) 24(2): 101-118
- New Jersey*: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
- West Germany*: Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374
- Paleoclimatology—Neogene**
- Netherlands*: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
- Paleoclimatology—Oligocene**
- France*: Some silicified wood of the Tertiary of Limagne in Aigueperse, Puy-de-Dôme, France
(Privé-Gill, C., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 369-405
- Paleoclimatology—Paleozoic**
- China*: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China
(Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
- Paleoclimatology—Pennsylvanian**
- Belgium*: Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283
- Kansas*: A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31
- Paleoclimatology—Pleistocene**
- Denmark*: Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas
(Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
- Northern Hemisphere*: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
- South Africa*: Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
- United States*: Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218
- Paleoclimatology—Pliocene**
- West Germany*: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90

Paleoclimatology—Quaternary

- Algeria*: A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
- Belgium*: On the subboreal climate of the Belgian Campine as deduced from diatom and testate amoebae analyses
(Beyens, L.) 46(1-2): 9-31
- Canada*: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243
- Connecticut*: Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
- France*: Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis
(Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
- Greenland*: Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127
- Iran*: Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
- Japan*: Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., et al.) 46(3-4): 355-376
- Kenya*: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
- Netherlands*: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., et al.) 47(1-2): 31-61
- Nevada*: Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.)
(Mehring, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320
- Scotland*: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., et al.) 46(1-2): 55-80
- South Africa*: Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
- Switzerland*: Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269
- West Germany*: The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161
- Paleoclimatology—Tertiary**
- Cameroon*: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Cheboldaef, M.) 32(4): 401-439
- India*: Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
- Romania*: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
- Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158

Temperature: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Paleoecology—Algae

- Cretaceous*: Celyphus rallus, probable Early Cretaceous rivulariacean blue-green alga
(Batten, D. J., et al.) 44(3-4): 233-241
- Holocene*: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment
(Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83

Paleoecology—Angiosperms

- Patterns*: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., et al.) 50(1-2): 179-210
- Tertiary*: Systematics, biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the genus Toddalia Jussieu (Rutaceae) in the European Tertiary
(Gregor, H. J.) 28(3-4): 311-363

Paleoecology—Bryophytes

- Quaternary*: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., et al.) 46(1-2): 97-116

Paleoecology—Devonian

- Czechoslovakia*: Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134

Paleoecology—Environment

- Marine environment*: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time
(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290

Paleoecology—Ferns

- Triassic*: Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146

Paleoecology—Gymnosperms

- Mesozoic*: Araucariaceae as indicators of climate and paleolatitudes
(Krassilov, V. A.) 26(1-4): 113-124
- Cheirolepidiaceae; biology, structure and paleoecology
(Alvin, K. L.) 37(1-2): 71-98
- Pennsylvanian*: Stratigraphic occurrences and vegetational patterns of Pennsylvanian pteridosperms in Euramerican coal swamps
(Phillips, T. L.) 32(1): 5-26
- The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., et al.) 41(3-4): 329-351
- Pliocene*: Climatic inference from the history of the Taxodiaceae during the Pliocene and the early Pleistocene in western Europe
(Michaux, J., et al.) 27(2): 185-191

Paleoecology—Holocene

- Alberta*: Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387
- England*: The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70

- Israel: Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?*
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
- Malaysia: The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia*
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
- Netherlands: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals*
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Temperature and rainfall variation in the Holocene based on comparative palaeoecology and isotope geology of a hummock and a hollow (Bourtangerveen, The Netherlands)
(Dupont, L. M.) 48(1-3): 71-159
- Paleoecology—Interpretation**
- Methods: Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa*
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
- Paleoecology—Palynomorphs**
- Cretaceous: Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results*
(Salard-Chebouldaef, M.) 32(4): 401-439
- Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
- Eocene: Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene*
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
- Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India
(Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
- Holocene: A late Holocene deposit under the Westfries Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects*
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
- A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
- A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163
- A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
- A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276
- Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 227-238
- Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
- Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
- Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijkveen VII, The Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
- Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
- Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
- Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189
- The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215
- The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
- Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amsven (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
- Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
- Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
- Interpretation: A method of introducing exotic pollen for paleoecological analysis of sediments*
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 97-103
- Jurassic: The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications*
(Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239
- Miocene: Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo*
(Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
- Neogene: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands*
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
- Ordovician: Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States*
(Grahn, Y., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 89-122
- Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahn, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31
- Paleocene: Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium*
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294
- Pleistocene: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela*
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
- Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278

- Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe (Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266
- Quaternary:** An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands (van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
- Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams (Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206
- Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran (van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
- Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram (Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183
- Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome) (Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148
- A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria (Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
- Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments (van Geel, B., *et al.*) 25(5): 377-392
- Silurian:** A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A. (Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
- Tertiary:** Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology (Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158
- Paleoecology—Plantae**
- Carboniferous:** Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin (Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187
- Devonian:** Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine (Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285
- Holocene:** A palaeoecological study of a section from the foot of the Hazendonk (Zuid-Holland, The Netherlands), based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macroscopic plant remains (van der Wiel, A. M.) 38(1-2): 35-90
- Paleoecological studies in the Klokkeveel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland) (Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
- Interpretation:** Phytolith analysis and tropical paleo-ecology; production and taxonomic significance of siliceous forms in new world plant domesticates and wild species (Piperno, D. R.) 45(3-4): 185-228
- Patterns:** Adaptation, plant evolution, and the fossil record (Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 127-149
- Opportunistic evolution; abiotic environmental stress and the fossil record of plants (DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 151-178
- Pleistocene:** A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands (Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
- Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance (Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
- Quaternary:** A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands (van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368
- Vegetation of the Aude Basin between the Pyrenees and the Central Massif during late glacial and postglacial time based on charcoal analysis (Vernet, J. L.) 30(1-2): 33-55
- Silurian:** Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoveryan) of Virginia, U.S.A. (Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
- Tertiary:** Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania (Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
- The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region (Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233
- Paleoecology—Pteridophytes**
- Carboniferous:** The synchronous floras in the Upper Carboniferous of Europe and the mesophilous flora of the Ostrava-Karvina Coal District (Havlena, V.) 12(4): 245-270
- Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco (Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98
- Vegetative anatomy and ecology of *Sphenophyllum zwickaviense*, *S. emarginatum*, and other "compression species" of *Sphenophyllum* (Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313
- Devonian:** On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya (Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210
- Pennsylvanian:** Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.) (DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26
- Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica (Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
- Triassic:** *Pleuromeia* from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R. (Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232
- Paleoecology—Quaternary**
- Nevada:** Late Quaternary vegetation in the Mohave Desert (U.S.A.) (Mehring, P. J., Jr) 2(1-4): 319-320
- Paleoecology—Thallophytes**
- Devonian:** Morphology and vertical distribution of *Protosalvinia* (*Foerstia*) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian) (Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196
- Paleogene** see also under Stratigraphy under China; Montana; North America; USSR
- Paleogeography—Jurassic**
- France:** Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France (Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191

Paleogeography—Paleocene

- Niger*: Fossil wood from the Paleocene of Sessao, Niger
(Koeniguer, J. C.) 12(4): 303-323

Paleogeography—Quaternary

- Kenya*: Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
- Netherlands*: An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., et al.) 47(1-2): 31-61

Paleogeography—Silurian

- USSR*: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., et al.) 34(2): 209-224

Paleogeography—Tertiary

- Europe*: Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137

Paleontology—Fossilization

- Processes*: Modes of fossil preservation
(Schopf, J. M.) 20(1-2): 27-53

Paleontology—Techniques

- Thin sections*: Techniques for preparation of pyrite and limonite permineralizations
(Stein, W. E., Jr., et al.) 36(1-2): 185-194

Paleozoic see also Carboniferous; Devonian; Mississippian; Ordovician; Pennsylvanian; Permian; Silurian; see also under Stratigraphy under Bibliography; Ireland**Paleozoic—Paleobotany**

- Gymnosperms*: Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
- Current status of Paleozoic and Mesozoic conifers
(Miller, C. N., Jr.) 37(1-2): 99-114
- Gymnosperms; Paleozoic and Mesozoic
(Taylor, T. N., et al.) 37(1-2): 1-154
- Introduction; current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-3
- Palynomorphs*: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of *Cycadeoidea dacotensis* pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164
- Evolutionary trends in fossil gymnosperm pollen
(Millay, M. A., et al.) 21(1): 65-91
- Morphology and classification of late Paleozoic monosaccate miospores
(Dibner, A. F.) 16(4): 263-270
- Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
- Plantae*: Advances in Paleozoic botany
(Streel, M., et al.) 14(1-2): 1-215
- Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23
- Pteridophytes*: A system of form-genera for the upper Paleozoic lepidophyte stems represented by compression-impression material
(Thomas, B. A., et al.) 41(3-4): 273-281
- Organic relation of two fossil taxa as a taxonomic problem exemplified by the late Paleozoic fern fructifications *Scolecoperis* and *Acitheca*
(Mosbrugger, V.) 40(3): 191-206

- Thallophytes*: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Paleozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., et al.) 22(2): 81-104

Paleozoic—Paleontology

- Worms*: Polychaetes of the lower and middle Paleozoic; a multi-element analysis and a phylogenetic outline
(Edgar, D. R.) 43(1-3): 255-284

Paleozoic—Stratigraphy

- Biogeography*: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
- Biostratigraphy*: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., et al.) 34(1): 1-135
- Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa
(Diez, M. d. C. R., et al.) 18(1-2): 155-170
- Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa; II, Index to parts I and II
(Diez, M. d. C. R., et al.) 24(1): 1-48

Paleozoogeography see Biogeography**Palynology see also Micropaleontology****Palynology—Applications**

- Petroleum geology*: Palynology and the oil industry
(Hopping, C. A.) 2(1-4): 23-48

Palynology—Bibliography

- Actuopalynology*: Bibliography of actuopalynology 1671-1966
(Hulshof, O. K., et al.) 12(1-3): 1-243
- South America*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
- 1836-1966: Bibliography of palaeopalynology 1836-1966
(Manten, A. A.) 8(1-4)

Palynology—Catalogs

- Progress report*: The catalog of fossil spores and pollen; history and status
(Traverse, A., et al.) 10(3): 165-173

Palynology—Classification

- Information systems*: The Genera File, a major achievement in palynology; a review
(Visscher, H.) 30(1-2): 159-164

Palynology—General

- Publications*: The palaeobotanical-palynological family
(Manten, A. A.) 6(2): 105-109
- Research*: F. P. Jonker special issue
(Punt, W., et al.) 26(1-4): 1-335

Palynology—History

- Australia*: Palaeobotany and palynology in Australia; a historical review
(de Jersey, N. J.) 6(2): 111-136
- France*: Paleobotany and palynology in France; an historical review
(Alpern, B., et al.) 7(3): 149-199
- Great Britain*: British pre-Quaternary palynology; historical review
(Chaloner, W. G.) 6(1): 21-40
- Microscopy*: Editorial; On the earliest microscopical observations of pollen grains
(Manten, A. A.) 9(1-2): 5-16
- New Zealand*: Palaeobotany and palynology in New Zealand; a historical review
(Harris, W. F.) 6(2): 137-145

- Publications: A short history of palynology in diagrams*
(Manten, A. A.) 6(3-4): 177-188
- Review: Glimpses of palynology 1916-1966*
(Erdtman, G.) 1(1-4): 23-29
- Lennart von Post and the foundation of modern palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 11-22
- South America: Palaeobotany and palynology in South America; an historical review*
(Archangelsky, S.) 7(4): 249-266
- Switzerland: History of palaeobotany and palynology in Switzerland*
(Zoller, H.) 7(2): 81-98
- Palynology—Methods**
- Analysis: Palynology of metamorphic rocks (methodological study)*
(Pacltová, B.) 48(4): 347-356
- Data processing: Laser plotting of pollen diagrams*
(Veldkamp, A. C., et al.) 32(4): 441-443
- Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., et al.) 3(1-4): 347-358
- Electron microscopy: A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of Fagus L. (Fagaceae)*
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
- Guest editorial; Scanning electron microscopy in palynology
(Muir, M. D.) 10(2): 85-97
- Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines
(Flynn, J. J., et al.) 3(1-4): 227-236
- Techniques for preparing fossil palynomorphs for study with the scanning and transmission electron microscopes
(Leffingwell, H. A., et al.) 11(3-4): 177-199
- Ultra-violet and electron microscopy and their application in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 10(1): 5-37
- Melissopalynology: Methods and terminology in melissopalynology*
(Maurizio, A., et al.) 3(1-4): 291-295
- Microscopy: Palynology and fluorescence microscopy*
(van Guzel, P.) 2(1-4): 49-79
- The effects of pre-treatment and the embedding media on the shape of pollen grains
(Pragowski, J.) 10(3): 203-208
- The history of the microscope and its impact on the development of palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 9(3-4): 137-148
- The microscopic analysis of honey; a comparison of its methods with those of the other branches of palynology
(Vorwohl, G.) 3(1-4): 287-290
- Statistical analysis: Multidimensional scaling as a research tool in Quaternary palynology; a review of theory and methods*
(Prentice, I. C.) 31(1-2): 71-104
- Nomograms for computing 0.95 confidence limits of pollen data
(Maher, L. J., Jr.) 13(2): 85-93
- Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., et al.) 20(3): 133-169
- Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., et al.) 23(5): 359-372
- Statistics for microfossil concentration measurements employing samples spiked with marker grains
(Maher, L. J., Jr.) 32(2-3): 153-191
- Testing significance of difference in a pair of relative frequencies in pollen analysis
(Westenberg, J.) 3(1-4): 359-369
- Palynology—Nomenclature**
- General: Palynology, nomenclature and terminology*
(Stafleu, F. A.) 3(1-4): 15-26
- Palynology—Practice**
- Concepts: Geologists and biologists in palaeontology*
(Manten, A. A.) 10(4): 245-248
- Current research: Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna*
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
- Linguistics: Editorial; English as a scientific language*
(Manten, A. A.) 7(3): 145-148
- Publications: Editorial; A new medium in the struggle for understanding*
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 9-10
- Editorial; Further linguistic aspects of palynological intercommunication
(Manten, A. A.) 7(2): 73-80
- Editorial; Language barriers in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 7(1): 5-10
- Editorial; Multiple authorship in palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 7(4): 241-247
- Taxonomy: Twilight of palynology?*
(Staplin, F. L.) 32(4): 445
- Palynology—Research**
- Netherlands: Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands*
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
- USSR: The state of palynological research in the USSR*
(Neustadt, M. I.) 4(1-4): 15-43
- Palynology—Techniques**
- Pollen analysis: A method of introducing exotic pollen for paleoecological analysis of sediments*
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L., et al.) 47(1-2): 97-103
- Sample preparation: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.*
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
- A method for the successful oxidation and subsequent stabilisation of highly carbonised spore assemblages
(Marshall, J. E. A.) 29(3-4): 313-319
- A microscope-slide-mounting technique for exchange of palynological materials
(Wilson, L. R.) 19(3): 233-234
- A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., et al.) 27(1): 85-89
- A new technique for volumetric sampling of sediment cores for concentrations of pollen and other microfossils
(Engstrom, D. R., et al.) 14(3-4): 353-357
- Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion
(Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132

- Preservation of cycad and Ginkgo pollen (Frederiksen, N. O.) 25(2): 163-179
- Size modification of Recent pollen grains under different treatments (Reitsma, T.) 9(3-4): 175-202
- Species distinction among pollen grains of *Abies*, *Picea*, and *Pinus* in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study) (Bagnell, C. R., Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
- The determination of the purity of pollen extracts (Milner, F. H., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 277-286
- The use of "Quaternary O" in megaspore palynological preparations (Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 13(3-4): 229-231
- The use of silicone oil as an embedding medium for the identification of the pollen of sixteen grass species (Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 7(3): 213-231
- Sampling*: Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity (Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232
- Palynomorphs—Acritarch flora**
 - Belgium*: Zone species of acritarchs from the Cambro-Tremadocian of Belgium and the French Ardennes (Vanguetaine, M.) 18(1-2): 63-82
 - Cambrian*: British Cambrian acritarchs; a preliminary account (Potter, T. L.) 18(1-2): 61-62
 - Devonian*: Lower Devonian (Gedinnian) acritarchs from the Haragan Formation, Oklahoma, U. S. A. (Wicander, R.) 47(3-4): 327-365
 - Phytoplankton from the upper Emsian and Eifelian of the Rhineland, Germany; a preliminary report (Riegel, W.) 18(1-2): 29-39
 - Some information on an acritarch assemblage from the Famennian of Poland (Gorka, H.) 18(1-2): 131-135
 - Ordovician*: Geographical differentiation of Ordovician acritarch assemblages in Europe (Vavrdova, M.) 18(1-2): 171-175
 - Ordovician acritarchs from France (Rauscher, R.) 18(1-2): 83-97
 - The stratigraphic distribution of Tremadoc acritarchs in the Shinton Shales succession, Shropshire, England (Rasul, S. M., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 1-9
 - Paleozoic*: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara (Jardiné, S., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 99-129
 - Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa (Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 155-170
 - Range chart of selected lower Paleozoic acritarch taxa; II, Index to parts I and II (Diez, M. d. C. R., *et al.*) 24(1): 1-48
 - Precambrian*: Acritarchs from near the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary; a preliminary account (Downie, C.) 18(1-2): 57-60
 - Acritarchs from the Bohemian Precambrian (upper Proterozoic) and lower-Middle Cambrian (Konzalova, M.) 18(1-2): 41-56
 - Silurian*: Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends (Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154
- Stratigraphic palynology of acritarchs from the type area of the Llandovery and the Welsh Borderland (Hill, P. J.) 18(1-2): 11-23
- The stratigraphic distribution of the acritarchs in the Ludlow succession at Ludlow (Lister, T. R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 25-27
- Palynomorphs—Acritarchs**
 - Cambrian*: Acritarch evidence for the Cambrian age of phyllites in the Agordo area (South-Alpine basement of Eastern Alps, Italy) (Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 48(4): 311-326
 - Carboniferous*: Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous acritarchs from Nyalam County, Xizang (Tibet), China (Gao Lianda) 47(1-2): 17-30
 - Devonian*: A Devonian plankton from the eastern Meseta, Morocco (Marhoumi, R., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 237-253
 - Ordovician*: Acritarchs and associated microplankton from the Katageri Formation of the Badami Group, South India (Viswanathiah, M. N., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 13-30
 - Biometrics of *Veryhachium minutum* Downie, 1958 (*A-critarcha*) from the Ordovician in the Iskur Gorge, Bulgaria (Kalvacheva, R., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 177-186
 - Paleozoic*: Progress in Irish lower Palaeozoic palynology (Smith, D. G.) 34(2): 137-148
 - Silurian*: Early Silurian palynomorphs from the Tuscarora Formation in central Pennsylvania and their paleobotanical and geological significance (Johnson, N. G.) 45(3-4): 307-360
 - Organic-walled microplankton from the Silurian of Gotland (Sweden); electron-microscope observations on ex-cystment structures (Le Herissé, A.) 43(1-3): 217-236
 - Silurian acritarchs from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England (Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 175-203
 - Taxonomy*: Hystriophyta and acritarchs (Mädler, K. A.) 5(1-4): 285-290
- Palynomorphs—Biogeography**
 - Cretaceous*: Note on the European-Turanian part of the Normapolles province (Batten, D. J.) 36(3-4): 379-380
 - Holocene*: Palynological evidence for the historic expansion of juniper and desert shrubs in Arizona, U.S.A. (Davis, O. K., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 177-193
 - Paleozoic*: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic (Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132
- Palynomorphs—Biologic evolution**
 - Interpretation*: The geological history of the microplankton (Downie, C.) 1(1-4): 269-281
 - Phylogeny*: New phylogenetic facts on fossil spores (Potonié, R.) 1(1-4): 75-82
 - Silurian*: Spores and land-plant evolution (Chaloner, W. G.) 1(1-4): 83-93
- Palynomorphs—Biostratigraphy**
 - Carboniferous*: The early Westphalian age of the coal seams underlying the "faillie du Midi" in gallery -200/34400A of the Caydamar mines (Turkey), based on palynology (miospores and megaspores) (Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 15(4): 287-299

- Cretaceous*: The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data (Médus, J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 213-228
- Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; qualitative study and range of the principal species (Salard-Chebouldaef, M.) 28(3-4): 365-388
- Palynological facies and correlation in the English Wealden (Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 259-268
- Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain (Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
- Palynology of the Umia plant beds of Kutch, western India; 1, Stratigraphic palynology of the Bhuj exposures near Walkamata (Kutch District, Gujarat State) (Venkatachala, B. S.) 5(1-4): 169-177
- Palynology of the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, India (Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 335-365
- Pollen grains found in coniferous cones from the Lower Cretaceous of Patagonia (Argentina) (Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 179-182
- Palynologic data of the Upper Cretaceous of Senegal (Kieser, G.) 5(1-4): 199-210
- Stratigraphy and palynology of the upper Cretaceous-Paleogene flysch of the Skale zone of the Carpathians (Portniagina, L. A.) 11(1): 55-64
- The microflora of the Albian "green sands" in the Moesic Platform (Rumania) (Baltes, N.) 5(1-4): 183-197
- Upper Cretaceous and lower Paleogene microfloras of Japan (Takahashi, K.) 5(1-4): 227-234
- Devonian*: Devonian spore assemblages of China (Gao Lianda) 34(1): 11-23
- Devonian spores from Paraguay (Menéndez, C. A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 161-172
- The spores from the Frasnian of Bas-Boulonnais, France (Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 1(1-4): 131-139
- Middle and Upper Devonian acritarchs and chitinozoans from western Libya (Moreau-Benoit, A.) 43(1-3): 187-216
- Some British Lower Devonian spore assemblages and their stratigraphic significance (Richardson, J. B.) 1(1-4): 111-129
- Some Lower Devonian microfloras from southern Britain (Mortimer, M. G.) 1(1-4): 95-109
- Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions (Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
- Spores and the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary (McGregor, D. C.) 34(1): 25-47
- Eocene*: Spore-pollen complex of the Sparnacian of the Paris Basin (Gruas-Cavagnetto, C.) 5(1-4): 243-261
- Holocene*: A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada) (Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
- Jurassic*: Relations between megarests and microrests, and paleogeography of the upper Kimmeridgian Creys bed, France (Barale, G., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 179-191
- The palynology of the Langdale Beds (Middle Jurassic) of Yorkshire and its stratigraphical implications (Muir, M. D., *et al.*) 25(3-4): 193-239
- Mesozoic*: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India (Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220
- Palynology and the Triassic/Jurassic boundary (Fisher, M. J., *et al.*) 34(1): 129-135
- Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages (Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154
- The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in northern Canada (Pocock, S. A. J.) 5(1-4): 129-136
- Neogene*: Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs) (Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277
- Palynostratigraphy of the non-marine Neogene in North Asia (Volkova, V. S., *et al.*) 48(4): 415-424
- Ordovician*: Arenigian-Llanvirnian acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Anti-Atlas, Morocco (Elaouad-Debbaj, Z.) 43(1-3): 67-88
- Paleocene*: Stratigraphic palynology of Obi (Lafia), Plateau State of Nigeria (Mebradu, S.) 36(3-4): 317-323
- Permian*: Palynological studies of the Autunian (Doubinger, J.) 17(1-2): 21-38
- On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France) (Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83
- Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot (France); an approach to chronostratigraphy (Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
- Palynological correlation of coal seams, their nature and formation in Rampur Coalfield, lower Gondwana (India) (Navale, G. K. B., *et al.*) 6(2): 155-169
- The impact of palynology on Permian and Triassic stratigraphy in Western Europe (Visscher, H.) 17(1-2): 5-19
- Pleistocene*: A pollen analytical investigation supported by an ^{18}O -record of a Late Glacial lake deposit at Graenge (Denmark) (Kolstrup, E., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 205-230
- Tertiary*: Microflora from Miocene salt-bearing formations of the pre-Carpathian Depression (Rumania) (Baltes, N.) 2(1-4): 183-194
- Siwalik microflora from Punjab (India) (Banerjee, D.) 6(2): 171-176
- Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology (Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158
- Triassic*: A scheme of palynologically defined concurrent-range zones and subzones for the Triassic Rhaetian stage (*sensu lato*) (Morbey, S. J., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 161-173

- Ranges of selected palynomorphs in the Alpine Triassic of Europe
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 34(1): 115-128
- Palynomorphs—Chitinozoa**
- Occurrence:* Alfred Eisenack memorial issue I
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 1-292
- Ordovician:* Arenigian chitinozoans from the Klabava Formation, Bohemia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 33-65
- Chitinozoa from the Vaureal Formation and the Macasty Formation (Upper Ordovician), Anticosti Island, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 25(3-4): 295-314
- Chitinozoans from the lower Arenigian part of the Levis Formation, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 31(1-2): 219-239
- Chitinozoans from the Middle Ordovician of the subsurface of Anticosti Island
(Achab, A.) 43(1-3): 123-143
- Internal morphology of two species of Lagenochitina (Chitinozoa)
(Bockelie, T. G.) 34(2): 149-164
- Lower Caradocian (Upper Ordovician) Chitinozoa from North Wales
(Atkinson, K., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 239-250
- Lower Middle Ordovician Chitinozoa from the Southern Appalachians, United States
(Grahm, Y., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 89-122
- Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahm, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31
- Ordovician Chitinozoa from western Newfoundland
(Neville, R. S. W.) 18(3-4): 187-221
- Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186
- Succession of chitinozoan assemblages from the Middle Ordovician of Quebec and eastern Canada
(Achab, A.) 48(1-3): 269-294
- Paleozoic:* A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262
- Correlation with Chitinozoa in the Devonian and Silurian in some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 5(1-4): 315-325
- Silurian:* Distribution of chitinozoans in the late Llandoveryan Rumba Formation (Pentamerus oblongus beds) of Estonia
(Nestor, V.) 43(1-3): 145-153
- New species of Chitinozoa from the Ludlow/Přídolí boundary beds in Czechoslovakia
(Paris, F., *et al.*) 43(1-3): 155-177
- Silurian Chitinozoa from the type Wenlock and Ludlow of Shropshire, England
(Dorning, K. J.) 34(2): 205-208
- The Silurian of the Meuse Valley (Brabant Massif, Belgium); biostratigraphy (Chitinozoa)
(Verniers, J.) 34(2): 165-175
- Taxonomy:* Systematics of the Chitinozoa
(Jansonius, J.) 1(1-4): 345-360
- Palynomorphs—Dinoflagellata**
- Cretaceous:* A review of certain non-tabulate Cretaceous hystrichosphaerid dinocysts
(Davey, R. J., *et al.*) 22(4): 307-335
- Microfossils from the Upper Cretaceous of Vendée (France)
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 237-281
- The German Aptian dinoflagellate cysts of Eisenack (1958); a restudy
(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 45(1-2): 47-106
- Two new Lower Cretaceous dinoflagellate genera from southern Alaska (U.S.A.)
(Wiggins, V. D.) 14(3-4): 297-308
- Eocene:* A new dinoflagellate cyst (*Danea heterospinosa*) from the Eocene of central Java, Indonesia Un nouveau kyste de dinoflagellé (*Danea heterospinosa*) dans l'Eocène du centre de Java, Indonésie
(Matsuoka, K.) 40(1-2): 115-126
- Archeopyle structure in the fossil dinoflagellate *Phthanoperidinium*
(Islam, M. A.) 36(3-4): 305-316
- *Phthanoperidinium obscurum* sp. nov., a non-marine dinoflagellate cyst from the late Eocene of England
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 287-296
- Holocene:* A revision of *Pyrodinium bahamense* Plate (Dinoflagellata)
(Balech, E.) 45(1-2): 17-34
- Archeopyle structure in modern gymnodinial dinoflagellate cysts
(Matsuoka, K.) 44(3-4): 217-231
- Cyst formation, sedimentation, and preservation; factors affecting dinoflagellate assemblages in Recent sediments from Trondheimsfjord, Norway
(Dale, B.) 22(1): 39-60
- Cysts of *Protoperidinium divaricatum* (Meunier) Parke and Dodge 1976 from surface sediments of Omura Bay, West Japan
(Matsuoka, K., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 109-118
- Gonyaulax cysts from Lake Zurich sediments
(Evitt, W. R., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 35-46
- Jurassic:* *Crussolia deflandrei* nov. gen. et nov. sp., a dinoflagellate cyst from the Jurassic (Callovian-lower Oxfordian) of Montagne Crussol, Rhône Valley, France
(Wolfard, A., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 321-329
- Lagenadinium, a new dinocyst from British middle-late Callovian rocks; a possible evolutionary intermediate between *Stephanelytron* and *Gardodinium*
(Piel, K. M.) 45(1-2): 107-119
- Solitary and chain-forming dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic of Southwest Germany
(Wille, W., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 121-147
- Taxonomic revision of selected dinoflagellate cysts from the late Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of North West Germany
(Fenton, J. P. G.) 31(3-4): 249-260
- Miocene:* A reappraisal of the Cainozoic dinoflagellate cyst "*Hystrichosphaeridium*" choanophorum Deflandre et Cookson 1955
(Harland, R., *et al.*) 28(1): 37-45
- Morphology:* The resting cysts of modern marine dinoflagellates and their palaeontological significance
(Wall, D., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 349-354

Paleocene: *Agerasphaera* nov. gen., an 'Eisenackia'-like dinoflagellate cyst from the Thanet Sands (Paleocene) of Southeast England
(Harland, R.) 28(1): 27-35

Pleistocene: *Hystriocholpoma* from Pleistocene sediments in Okinawa-jima, Japan
(Matsuoka, K.) 28(1): 47-60

Quaternary: Quaternary (Flandrian?) dinoflagellate cysts from the Grand Banks, off Newfoundland, Canada
(Harland, R.) 16(4): 229-242

Tertiary: Two new Tertiary dinocyst genera from the Norwegian Sea; *Lophocysta* and *Evittosphaerula*
(Manum, S. B.) 28(3-4): 237-248

Palynomorphs—Dinoflagellates

Cretaceous: A re-examination of some dinoflagellate cysts from the uppermost Lewis Shale (Late Cretaceous), New Mexico (U.S.A.)

(Sarjeant, W. A. S., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 229-237
— Dinoflagellate cyst assemblage from middle Albian strata of Marshall County, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

(Hedlund, R. W., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 293-309
— Micropaleontology of the Maestrichtian in borehole Bunde, The Netherlands

(Herngreen, G. F. W., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 1-70
— Palynological study of the type localities at Valangin and Hauterive

(Millioud, M. E.) 5(1-4): 155-167
— Progress in the study of fossil *Gymnodinium* (Dinophyceae)

(Evitt, W. R.) 2(1-4): 355-363
— The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary

(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315
— The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates; an addendum

(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 5(1-4): 327
Eocene: Dinoflagellate cyst biostratigraphy and age of the middle Eocene Kalol Formation in the Kalol-109 Well, North Cambay Basin, western India

(Mathur, Y. K.) 47(1-2): 193-202
Jurassic: A dinocyst assemblage from the Middle Member (lower Kimmeridgian-Tithonian) of the Jhuran Formation, Kachchh, India

(Kumar, A.) 48(4): 377-407
— Dinoflagellate cysts from the type area of the Bathonian Stage (Middle Jurassic; Southwest England)

(Riding, J. B., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 149-169
Neogene: Microplankton of the Neogene of Hungary

(Nagy-László, E.) 2(1-4): 343-347
Paleoecology: The problem of primary production in the seas through geologic time

(Tasch, P.) 1(1-4): 283-290
Phanerozoic: The stratigraphical distribution of fossil dinoflagellates

(Sarjeant, W. A. S.) 1(1-4): 323-343
Quaternary: Dinoflagellate cysts from post-glacial lake muds, Minnesota (U.S.A.)

(Norris, G., *et al.*) 10(2): 131-156

Palynomorphs—Distribution

Carboniferous: Additional knowledge of *Pteroretis*
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211

Palynomorphs—Floral studies

Cretaceous: Preliminary study of the palynomorphs from a Cenomanian deposit at La Bironniere, Vendee, France
(Azema, C., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 267-282

— Monolete spores from the Edmonton Formation (Maastichtian), Alberta (Canada)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 251-265

— Palynology of a Wealden section (Lower Cretaceous) in the "Carrière de Longueville", the Boulonnais (France)
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 12(4): 271-302

— Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216

Devonian: Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine
(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285

— Some spores, acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Lower Devonian of the Moesian Platform, Romania
(Beju, D.) 5(1-4): 39-49

Jurassic: Microplankton from the upper Bathonian of Zohar 5 and Yinnon 1 boreholes in southern Israel
(Conway, B. H.) 26(5): 337-362

Mesozoic: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143

— The gymnospermous affinity of *Eucommiidites* Erdtman, 1948
(Brenner, G. J.) 5(1-4): 123-127

Paleocene: Dinoflagellates and acritarchs from the Heersian marls of Gelinden; lowermost Landenian, Paleocene, Belgium
(Schumacker-Lambry, J., *et al.*) 21(4): 267-294

Paleozoic: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270

— Fossil palynomorphs from the Vindhyan of Rajasthan (India)
(Salujha, S. K., *et al.*) 11(1): 65-83

Pennsylvanian: Microspore and megaspore assemblages in an upper Westphalian A stratum, Beeringen seam 70, in Campine, Belgium
(Piérart, P.) 7(4): 275-283

Pliocene: Neogene fossil plants from Derbyshire (England)
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 10(1): 61-78

Quaternary: Central Canadian palynology and its relevance to northwestern Europe in the late Quaternary Period
(Nichols, H.) 2(1-4): 231-243

— The development of Quaternary palynology in the British Isles
(Godwin, H.) 6(1): 9-20

Silurian: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25

Tertiary: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348

Palynomorphs—Fossilization

- Interpretation:* Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams
(Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206

- Soils:* Palynology and pollen preservation
(Havinga, A. J.) 2(1-4): 81-98

Palynomorphs—Megaspores

- Carboniferous:* A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
- Megaspores of the Nyrany seams (Westphalian D) in Bohemian coal
(Kalibova-Kaiserova, M.) 1(1-4): 201-210
- Megaspores and coal facies; an example from the Westphalian A of Leicestershire, England
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 34(1): 107-113
- Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
- Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
- Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 161-180
- Cenozoic:* Some structures in *Azolla* megaspores, and an anomalous form
(Martin, A. R. H.) 21(2): 141-169
- Cretaceous:* The Early Cretaceous megaspore *Arcellites* and closely associated *Crybelosporites* microspores from Northeast Inner Mongolia, P.R. China
(Li Wen-Ben, *et al.*) 46(3-4): 189-208
- Devonian:* Devonian megaspores from East Greenland; their bearing on the development of certain trends
(Allen, K. C.) 14(1-2): 7-17
- Morphological and ultrastructural features of *Nikitinsporites canadensis* Chaloner, a Devonian megaspore from the Frasnian of Canada
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 89-99
- The genus *Ocksisporites* Chaloner
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 19(2): 101-115
- Pennsylvanian:* Fungal remains in the lycopod megaspore *Triletes rugosus* (Loose) Schopf
(Stubblefield, S. P., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 199-204
- Permian:* *Brasilodendron* gen. nov. and *B. pedroanum* (Caruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 28(2): 117-136
- Precambrian:* Gigantic *Sphaeromorphida* in the late Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(2): 157-160
- Quaternary:* Quaternary record of *Azolla pinnata* from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129
- Sample preparation:* The use of "Quaternary O" in megaspore palynological preparations
(Hills, L. V., *et al.*) 13(3-4): 229-231
- Taxonomy:* Systematic revision of the genus *Styx* Norton et Hall, 1967
(Srivastava, S. K.) 11(3-4): 297-309
- Triassic:* On some megaspores from the Triassic of Nidhpuri, India
(Pant, D. D., *et al.*) 28(2): 203-221

- *Pleuromeia* from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232

Palynomorphs—Miospores

- Austria:* Current research in paleobotany and palynology at the University of Vienna
(Klaus, W.) 23(4): 303-330
- Biochemistry:* Pollen and tapetum development in *Ceratozamia mexicana* (Cycadaceae); sporadic origin of the exinic sporopollenin in cycads
(Audran, J. C.) 33(2-4): 315-346
- Biogeography:* Numerical analysis of pollen samples from central Canada; a comparison of methods
(Birks, H. J. B., *et al.*) 20(3): 133-169
- Carboniferous:* A new late Tournaisian (Lower Carboniferous) flora from the Kilpatrick Hills, Scotland
(Scott, A. C., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 81-99
- A new method for isolating pollen and spores from acetate peels for scanning electron microscopy
(Daghlian, C. P., *et al.*) 27(1): 85-89
- Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; I, The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 28(1): 1-20
- Palynology of the Westphalian of Western Europe
(Loboziak, S.) 18(3-4): 271-289
- Conifer pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200
- Palynostratigraphy of the Carboniferous at the margin of the Polish part of the East-European Platform
(Kmiciek, H.) 48(4): 327-345
- The age of the British upper Coal Measures with reference to their miospore content
(Butterworth, M. A., *et al.*) 22(4): 281-306
- Namurian or lower Westphalian microflora from the Napoleon Quarry, Ferques (Pas-de-Calais), France
(Loboziak, S.) 13(2): 125-146
- Cenozoic:* A method to identify pollen of some Recent and fossil species of *Fagus* L. (Fagaceae)
(Gortemaker, R. E.) 47(3-4): 263-292
- Application of palynology in the stratigraphy of Quaternary deposits of the U.S.S.R.
(Grichuk, V. P.) 48(4): 425-434
- Palynological record of the upheaval of the northern Andes; a study of the Pliocene and lower Quaternary of the Colombian Eastern Cordillera and the early evolution of its high-Andean biota
(van der Hammen, T., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 1-122
- Palynology and systematics of *Morinaceae*
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 40(3): 217-226
- Some remarks about the genus *Magnastriatites* Germeraad, Hopping et Muller, 1968
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 329-331
- The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus
(Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414
- Classification:* Pollen and classification
(Van Campo, M.) 3(1-4): 65-71
- Cretaceous:* A new conifer pollen cone from the Upper Cretaceous of Coahuila, Mexico
(Serlin, B. S., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 241-248

- A probable erroneous identification of *Tricolporopollenites distinctus* Groot et Penny from lowermost Cretaceous strata in the eastern Netherlands
(Herngreen, G. F. W.) 22(4): 345-346
- Achene-like fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295
- Cretaceous pollen and spore assemblages from northern Alaska
(Stanley, E. A.) 1(1-4): 229-234
- Distribution of several morphologic pollen types of the Cretaceous angiosperms
(Chlonova, A. F.) 48(4): 365-372
- Early angiosperm pollen differentiation in the Albian to Cenomanian deposits of Delaware (U.S.A.)
(Brenner, G. J.) 1(1-4): 219-227
- Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117
- Evolution of Upper Cretaceous phytogeoprovinces and their pollen flora
(Srivastava, S. K.) 35(2-4): 155-173
- Guide sporomorphae in the Upper Cretaceous-lower Tertiary of eastern Montana (U.S.A.)
(Norton, N. J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 99-110
- Introduction of multifactor analysis to the processing of Santonian (Upper Cretaceous) palynofloral data
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 24(3): 141-154
- Maestrichtian and Tertiary palynology of Cameroon; botanical results
(Salard-Chebouldaef, M.) 32(4): 401-439
- Mid-Cretaceous plant microfossils from the northern part of the Western Desert of Egypt
(Sultan, I. Z.) 25(3-4): 259-267
- Normapolles anthers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Skarby, A.) 46(3-4): 235-256
- Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235
- North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
- On *Mulleripollis* gen. nov., a pollen tetrad from the Upper Cretaceous of the Bengal Basin, West Bengal, India
(Baksi, S. K., *et al.*) 22(1): 73-77
- Palynological studies of Upper Cretaceous Barents Sea deposits
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 44(3-4): 293-302
- Palynological studies on Late Cretaceous-Palaeogene floral history and stratigraphy
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 2(1-4): 141-146
- Palynostratigraphy of the Ahoko sediments from the Nupe Basin, N.W. Nigeria
(Mebradu, S., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 303-310
- Phylogeny and classification of the Normapolles *Phylogénie et classification des Normapolles*
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 35(2-4): 139-147
- Possible botanical relationships of the pollen of the morphological type "oculata"
(Chlonova, A. F.) 5(1-4): 217-226
- Proposed method of recording pre-Quaternary palynological data
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 347-358
- Records of angiosperm pollen entry into the English Early Cretaceous succession
(Hughes, N. F., *et al.*) 50(3): 255-272
- Senonian (Late Cretaceous) palynofloral provinces in circumpolar areas of the Northern Hemisphere
(Chlonova, A. F.) 35(2-4): 315-324
- Some new pollen grains from the Bohemian Cenomanian
(Pactova, B.) 7(2): 99-106
- Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
- Spore and pollen types of the Lower Cretaceous in Patagonia (Argentina)
(Archangelsky, S., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 211-217
- Spores with projections like "élatères" from the Middle Cretaceous of West Africa
(Jardiné, S.) 1(1-4): 235-258
- Stratigraphic, palaeogeographic and evolutionary significance of Late Cretaceous and early Tertiary Normapolles pollen
(Batten, D. J.) 35(2-4): 125-137
- Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139
- The age of the Ugbogui/Ofumwegbe shales; preliminary report
(Mebradu, S.) 38(3-4): 337-344
- The distribution of Normapolles in northwestern China
(Zhao Yingniang, *et al.*) 35(2-4): 325-336
- The evolution and distribution of Normapolles pollen during the Cenophytic
(Pactova, B.) 35(2-4): 175-208
- The problem of the Tsagaiansk flora with regard to spore-and-pollen analytical data
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 2(1-4): 119-126
- The ultrastructure of *Trisaccites* pollen from the Cretaceous of southern Argentina
(Baldoni, A. M., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 23-33
- Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153
- Ultrastructure of an Upper Cretaceous form species, *Oculopollis maximus*
(Médus, J.) 24(4): 209-215
- Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing Normapolles pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188
- Devonian*: A study of the morphology of the spore genus *Ancyrospora* Richardson
(Urban, J. B.) 9(1-2): 103-114
- Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; II, The *Auroraspora macra* morphon
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(1-2): 133-155
- Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74

- Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada
(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183
- Devonian palynology of Saudi Arabia
(Hemer, D. O., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 51-61
- Dispersed spores associated with *Leclercqia complexa* Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
- Givetian and Frasnian spores from the Key Point Well, Parry Islands, Arctic Canada
(Whiteley, M. J.) 29(3-4): 301-311
- Lower to Middle Devonian spores from the vicinity of Pionki (central Poland)
(Turnau, E.) 46(3-4): 311-354
- Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
- Miospores in Givetian to lower Frasnian sediments dated by conodonts from the Boulonnais, France
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 285-299
- Miospores in middle-upper Frasnian to Famennian sediments partly dated by conodonts (Boulonnais, France)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 34(1): 49-66
- Observations on Middle Devonian microfossils from the Barrandian Basin, Czechoslovakia
(Lele, K. M.) 14(1-2): 129-134
- Paleozoic spores and Triassic pollen grains from some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 1(1-4): 151-159
- Palynological evidence concerning the Devonian age of the Dingle Group, Southwest Ireland
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 29(3-4): 271-284
- Ultrastructural studies of in situ Devonian spores; *Protobarinophyton pennsylvanicum* Brauer
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 167-175
- Distribution:* Anthesis and pollen dispersal of *Holcus lanatus* L. and *Festuca rubra* L. in relation to climate factors
(Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 15(1): 3-16
- Dispersal and morphology of grass pollen at Schiermonnikoog (The Netherlands)
(Liem, A. S. N.) 4(1-4): 287-298
- Investigations of the mode of pollen transfer in forested areas
(Tauber, H.) 3(1-4): 277-286
- Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43
- Pollen dispersal phenomena in Arctic-Subarctic Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 255-266
- Pollen in the Salmon River system, Ontario, Canada
(Starling, R. N., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 311-334
- Pollen transfer and periodicity in a rain-forest situation
(Kershaw, A. P., *et al.*) 19(2): 129-138
- Some aeropalynological remarks and conclusions on the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Pop, E.) 4(1-4): 233-241
- Spores and pollen grains of water plants and their dispersal
(Mahabálé, T. S.) 7(4): 285-296
- Eocene:* A new Eocene triprojectate pollen genus from the Canadian Arctic, *Novemprojectus*
(Choi, D. K.) 43(4): 337-341
- Contribution of fossil umbelliferous pollen to the paleoecological and paleoclimatological knowledge of the French Eocene
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 40(4): 317-345
- Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370
- Pollen of a new form genus, *Buravicolpites*, from the Eocene of the Far East
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 21(4): 317-327
- Some aspects of the pollination biology of middle Eocene angiosperms
(Crepet, W. L.) 27(3-4): 213-238
- Experimental studies:* A comparative study of the gradual degradation of exines, resulting from the effects of temperature
(Sengupta, S.) 24(5): 239-246
- Experimental alterations of the spores of *Lycopodium clavatum* as related to diagenesis
(Sengupta, S.) 19(3): 173-192
- Fossilization:* Preservation of cycad and Ginkgo pollen
(Frederiksen, N. O.) 25(2): 163-179
- Holocene:* A comparison between the Recent regional pollen rain and the sub-Recent vegetation in four major vegetation types in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(Janssen, C. R.) 2(1-4): 331-342
- A contribution to the pollen morphology of Verbenaceae
(Raj, B.) 39(3-4): 343-422
- A late Holocene deposit under the Westfries Zeedijk near Enkhuizen (Prov. of Noord-Holland, The Netherlands); palaeoecological and archaeological aspects
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 269-335
- A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada
(Andrews, J. T., *et al.*) 27(1): 1-28
- A melissopalynological study of 54 Louisiana (U.S.A.) honeys
(Hoag Lieux, M.) 13(2): 95-124
- A palaeoecological study of a late Holocene section from "Het Ilperveld", western Netherlands
(Bakker, M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 95-163
- A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
- A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276
- Aceraceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 26(5): 181-193
- Alismataceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 27-44
- Aquifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 69-74

- Araliaceae
(van Helvoort, H. A. M., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-5
- Archaeology and palynology in The Netherlands
(van Zeist, W.) 4(1-4): 45-65
- Berberidaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 7-21
- Boraginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 24(2): 59-101
- Cabombaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 51-55
- Cannabaceae, Moraceae and Urticaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 23-44
- Compositae; Lactuceae
(Blackmore, S.) 42(1-4): 45-85
- Contemporary pollen assemblages from the Vosges
(France)
(Janssen, C. R.) 33(2-4): 183-313
- Contemporary pollen in the Salmon River basin, Ontario
(Crowder, A., *et al.*) 30(1-2): 11-26
- Convolvulaceae
(Cronk, Q. C. B., *et al.*) 33(1): 117-135
- Dioscoreaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 45-50
- Dipsacaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 33(1): 1-25
- Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene
vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast"
(Lezine, A. M., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 373-376
- Escalloniaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 103-106
- Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the
use of regression analysis
(Webb, T., III, *et al.*) 34(3-4): 269-300
- Exine architecture and function in some Lythraceae and
Sonneratiaceae
(Muller, J.) 35(1): 93-123
- Fagaceae
(van Benthem, F., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 87-110
- Flandrian pollen profiles from the Nar Valley, Norfolk
(Great Britain); an analysis of deteriorated pollen percent-
ages using consolidation pressures
(Smith, M. V.) 41(3-4): 283-299
- Fossil spores of Zygnemataceae in ditches of a prehistoric
settlement in Hoogkarspel (the Netherlands)
(van Geel, B.) 22(4): 337-344
- Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog
ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and
decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
- Further observations on the pollen morphology of the
South African genus *Carpacoe* (Rubiaceae, Anthosper-
meae)
(Robbrecht, E.) 45(3-4): 361-371
- Gentianaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 21(2): 89-123
- Grossulariaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 107-116
- Guttiferae
(Clarke, G. C. S.) 21(3): 125-142
- Haloragaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 199-207
- Hippocastanaceae
(Heath, G. L. A.) 42(1-4): 111-119
- Hippuridaceae
(Engel, M. S.) 26(5): 195-198
- Hydrangeaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 117-121
- Late Glacial and Holocene Alpine pollen diagrams from
the Kosciusko National Park, New South Wales, Australia
(Martin, A. R. H.) 47(3-4): 367-409
- Linaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 33(1): 75-115
- Literature on vegetational history in Latin America;
Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
- Mapping and calibration of modern pollen-vegetation
relationships in the southeastern United States
(Delcourt, P. A., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 1-45
- Mechanics as an aid to interpreting pollen structure and
function
(Bolick, M. R.) 35(1): 61-79
- Menyanthaceae
(Blackmore, S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 121-132
- Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abun-
dance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
- Modern pollen assemblages from northern Alaska
(Anderson, P. M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 273-291
- Modern pollen rain and Recent vegetation history on
Lord Howe Island; evidence of human impact
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(1-2): 1-21
- Modern pollen rain in southeastern New South Wales,
Australia
(Dodson, J. R.) 38(3-4): 249-268
- Nymphaeaceae
(Jones, M. R., *et al.*) 33(1): 57-67
- Palaeobotanic and isotopic analysis of late Subboreal and
early Subatlantic peat from Engbertsdijksveen VII, The
Netherlands
(Dupont, L. M., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 241-271
- Paleoeological studies in the Klokkeweel Bog near
Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland)
(Pals, J. P., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 371-418
- Palynological investigations on Crete
(Bottema, S.) 31(1-2): 193-217
- Palynology of a bog in eastern Norway
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 129-133
- Papaveraceae
(Kalis, A. J.) 28(3-4): 209-260
- Papyrus; a historic newcomer to the Hula Valley, Israel?
(Bein, A., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 89-95
- Parnassiaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(3): 123-128
- Plantaginaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(4): 129-154
- Plumbaginaceae
(Turner, S. C., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 133-154
- Pollen analysis of Late Glacial and Holocene vegetation
from the Aubrac Mountains, Central Massif, France
(de Beaulieu, J. L., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 37-80
- Pollen-analytic evidence for the cultivation of Cannabis in
England
(Godwin, H.) 4(1-4): 71-80

- Pollen calendar of Nagpur, India
(Deshpande, S. U., *et al.*) 22(3): 253-262
- Pollen concentration as a basis for indirect dating and quantifying net organic and fungal production in a peat bog ecosystem
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 37(3-4): 225-282
- Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
- Pollen evidence for the protohistoric development of the "Big Woods" in Minnesota (U.S.A.)
(McAndrews, J. H.) 7(3): 201-211
- Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subgenus *Kirganelia* (Jussieu) Webster (genus *Phyllanthus*, Euphorbiaceae) from Africa
(Meewis, B., *et al.*) 39(1-2): 131-160
- Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the subtribe *Dioleinae* (Leguminosae; Papilionoideae: Phaseoleae)
(Kavanagh, T. A., *et al.*) 32(4): 317-367
- Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the *Phyllanthus* species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172
- Pollen morphology in the genus *Pardoglossum* (Boraginaceae) with some observations on heterocolpate pollen
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 301-309
- Pollen morphology of the *Phyllanthus* species (Euphorbiaceae) occurring in New Guinea
(Punt, W.) 31(1-2): 155-177
- Pollen rain in relation to arboreal vegetation in the Colombian Cordillera Oriental
(Grabandt, R. A. J.) 29(1-2): 65-147
- Pollen stratigraphic correlation and dating of barrier-beach peat sections
(Clark, J. S., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 145-168
- Pollen stratigraphy of Holocene sediments from the Grand Rapids area, Manitoba, Canada
(Ritchie, J. C., *et al.*) 19(3): 193-202
- Pollen morphology of *Polylepis boyacensis* Cuatrecasas, *Acaena cylindristachya* Ruiz et Pavon and *Acaena elongata* L. (Rosaceae) and its application to fossil material
(Smit, A.) 25(5): 393-398
- Postglacial vegetation on Umnak Island, Aleutian Islands, Alaska
(Heusser, C. J.) 15(4): 277-285
- Pre- and postsettlement palynology of southern Alberta
(Strong, W. L.) 23(5): 373-387
- Recent pollen assemblages from the crest region of the Vosges Mountains (France)
(Tamboer-Van den Heuvel, G., *et al.*) 21(3): 219-240
- Recent pollen assemblages from the Western Interior of Canada
(Lichti-Federovich, S., *et al.*) 7(4): 297-344
- Reconstruction of local landscape development in the post-Atlantic based on palaeoecological investigations at Carrownaglogh prehistoric field system, County Mayo, Ireland
(O'Connell, M.) 49(3-4): 117-176
- Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
- Saxifragaceae
(Verbeek-Reuvers, A. A. M. L.) 24(1): 31-58
- Solanaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 23(2): 1-30
- Some Holocene pollen diagrams from Greece
(Turner, J., *et al.*) 20(3): 171-204
- Some late-Holocene pollen diagrams from the Peel raised bogs (southern Netherlands)
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 11(1): 7-53
- Spore wall ultrastructure of *Sphagnum lescurii* Sull
(Brown, R. C., *et al.*) 38(1-2): 99-107
- Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; I, Trilete spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 18(3-4): 223-269
- Spores of Recent Colombian Pteridophyta; II, Monolet spores
(Murillo, M. T., *et al.*) 25(5): 319-365
- Statistical uncertainty in forest composition estimates obtained from fossil pollen spectra via the R-value model
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 40(3): 177-189
- Structure and function in angiosperm pollen wall evolution
(Payne, W. W.) 35(1): 39-59
- Substructure in exines of *Artemisia vulgaris* (Asteraceae)
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 35(1): 1-38
- The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215
- The fine structure of the exine in relation to the stickiness of angiosperm pollen
(Hesse, M.) 35(1): 81-92
- The Northwest European pollen flora
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 42(1-4): 1-369
- The palaeoclimatic interpretation of exotic pollen peaks in Holocene records from the eastern Canadian Arctic; a discussion
(Barry, R. G., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 153-167
- The palaeoecology of an early Neolithic waterlogged site in northwestern England
(Oldfield, F.) 4(1-4): 67-70
- The palaeoecology of the Holocene sediments at Kallo, northern Belgium
(Janssens, W., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 81-95
- The palynology of a Holocene marginal peat swamp environment in Johore, Malaysia
(Haseldonckx, P.) 24(5): 227-238
- The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23
- The potential value of honey in palaeopalynology and archaeology
(Sowunmi, M. A.) 21(2): 171-185
- Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsvon (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
- Transition within the exine of *Nothofagus Blume*
(Pragowski, J. C.) 32(4): 369-375

- Umbelliferae
(Punt, W.) 42(1-4): 155-364
- Valerianaceae
(Clarke, G. C. S., *et al.*) 24(5): 155-179
- Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292
- Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder)
(Witte, H. J. L., *et al.*) 45(3-4): 239-300
- Human ecology*: A preliminary study on allergenic-pollen producing plants of the Ankara area and their pollination calendar
(Karamanoglu, K., *et al.*) 7(1): 61-67
- Allergy to pollen grains in certain regions of Rumania
(Popescu, I. G., *et al.*) 7(1): 55-59
- Clinically significant antigenic differences in weed pollen grains demonstrated by provocative nasal inhalation tests
(Mandell, M.) 4(1-4): 263-266
- Daily census of fungus spores
(van der Werff, P. J.) 4(1-4): 203-226
- Grass pollen and *Sporobolomyces* as inhalent allergens
(Denny, M. J.) 4(1-4): 243-245
- Pollen in medicine
(Waldecott, G. L.) 4(1-4): 247-249
- Practical aspects of daily pollen and spore census
(Hyde, H. A.) 4(1-4): 201
- Practical aspects of daily pollen census
(Quarles van Ufford, W. J.) 4(1-4): 193-199
- Recognition of pollen antigens and their antibodies
(O'Sullivan, S. A., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 267-275
- Sensitization to fungal spores
(Alemany Vall, R.) 4(1-4): 257-261
- Survey of allergenic pollen grains and mold spores in the Ankara area
(Ozkaragoz, K., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 251-256
- The plant, the pollen and the patient
(Grater, W. C., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 187-192
- Identification*: Species distinction among pollen grains of *Abies*, *Picea*, and *Pinus* in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R., Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
- The use of silicone oil as an embedding medium for the identification of the pollen of sixteen grass species
(Liem, A. S. N., *et al.*) 7(3): 213-231
- Jurassic*: *Brachyphyllum lorchii* sp. nov. from the Upper Jurassic of Israel
(Raab, M., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 227-234
- Osmundaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 26(1-4): 125-141
- Palynological investigation in the Lower Jurassic of the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy)
(van Erve, A. W.) 23(1): 1-117
- Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376
- Reworked Mesozoic spores in Tertiary leaf-beds on Mull, Scotland
(Phillips, L.) 17(3-4): 221-232
- Schizaeaceous spores in situ from the Jurassic of Yorkshire, England
(Van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H. A.) 33(2-4): 169-181
- Some notes on *Marattia anglica* from the Jurassic of Yorkshire
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 205-214
- Subdivision and correlation of the marine and non-marine Jurassic sediments in Siberia based on palynological evidence
(Ilyina, V. I.) 48(4): 357-364
- Mesozoic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
- Palynological evidence for Triassic sediments on Ellef Ringnes Island, Arctic Canada
(Felix, C. J.) 20(1-2): 109-117
- Palynology of the plant-bearing Rhaetian to Hettangian Kap Stewart Formation, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland
(Pedersen, K. R., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 1-69
- The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
- The stratigraphic classification of the German Triassic and Lower Jurassic by means of spores
(Schulz, E.) 5(1-4): 119-121
- Miocene*: Climatic limits of exotic genera in the Legler palynoflora, Miocene, New Jersey, U.S.A.
(Greller, A. M., *et al.*) 40(3): 149-163
- *Heerisporites*, a new spore-genus of possible riellacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 261-275
- Palynological study of a Holocene peat and a Miocene coal deposit from NW Borneo
(Anderson, J. A. R., *et al.*) 19(4): 291-351
- Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
- Presence of sonneratiaceous pollen in middle Miocene sediments, central Japan
(Yamanoi, T.) 40(4): 347-357
- Mississippian*: Regional differences in Mississippian spore assemblages
(Sullivan, H. J.) 1(1-4): 185-192
- Morphology*: A key to the genera of fossil angiosperm pollen
(Jansonius, J.) 26(1-4): 143-172
- A study of the pollen grains of *Amaranthus spinosus* Linne and *A. dubius* Mart ex Thellung and their hybrids
(Srivastava, V., *et al.*) 23(4): 287-291
- Apertures of pollen grains and their evolution in angiosperms
(Kuprianova, L. A.) 3(1-4): 73-80
- Circular laesura in *Pteris vittata* L.
(Devi, S., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 147-150
- Correlation of characteristics in pollen grains of the Umbelliferae
(Cerceanu-Larrival, M. T.) 4(1-4): 311-324

- Electron microscopy of the sporoderm of megaspores of the genus *Selaginella*, Pteridophyta (Kempf, E. K.) 10(2): 99-116
- Evolutionary trends in the Potalieae (Loganiaceae) (Punt, W.) 26(1-4): 313-335
- Fibrils, microtubules, and lamellae in pollen grains (Rowley, J. R.) 3(1-4): 213-226
- Fine structure of *Petunia* pollen germinated in vivo (Kroh, M.) 3(1-4): 197-203
- Fine structure of the pollen surface of some Taxodiaceae and Cupressaceae species (Ho, R. H., et al.) 15(1): 17-26
- Methods for direct observation and single-stage replication of pollen exines (Flynn, J. J., et al.) 3(1-4): 227-236
- New observations on pollen morphology and fossil distribution of the genus *Sonneratia* (Sonneratiaceae) (Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300
- Notes on the morphology and fine structure of the exine of some pollen types in Dipterocarpaceae (Maury, G., et al.) 19(4): 241-289
- On the pollen morphology of Convolvulaceae with special reference to taxonomy (Sengupta, S.) 13(3-4): 157-212
- Parallelism between characteristics of the pollen in the Piptadenieae and Acacieae of the Mimosaceae (Guinet, P.) 3(1-4): 151-153
- Pollen dimorphism in three heterostyled Rubiaceae (Bahadur, B.) 7(3): 233-239
- Pollen grains in Palmae (Mahabalé, T. S.) 4(1-4): 299-304
- Pollen morphology and taxonomy of *Cuphea* (Lythraceae) (Graham, A., et al.) 3(1-4): 155-162
- Pollen morphology and taxonomy of section *Ceramanthus* Baillon s.l. of the genus *Phyllanthus* (Euphorbiaceae) with discussion (Punt, W.) 13(3-4): 213-227
- Pollen morphology and taxonomy of the family Polemoniaceae (Stuchlik, L.) 4(1-4): 325-333
- Pollen morphology in the Palmae, with special reference to trends in aperture development (Sowunmi, M. A.) 7(1): 45-53
- Pollen morphology of some Madagascan plant families and their representation in pollen formulae and punch cards (Straka, H.) 3(1-4): 93-103
- Pollen morphology of the Alangiaceae (Reitsma, T.) 10(4): 249-332
- Pollen morphology of the American species of the subfamily Costoideae (Zingiberaceae) (Punt, W.) 7(1): 31-43
- Pollen morphology of the Dichapetalaceae with special reference to evolutionary trends and mutual relationships of pollen types (Punt, W.) 19(1): 1-97
- Pollen morphology of the family Bombacaceae (Fuchs, H. P.) 3(1-4): 119-132
- Pollen morphology of the genus *Phyllanthus* (Euphorbiaceae) (Punt, W.) 3(1-4): 141-150
- Pollen morphology of the Onagraceae (Brown, C. A.) 3(1-4): 163-180
- Pollen morphology of the Palmae and its bearing on taxonomy (Sowunmi, M. A.) 13(1): 1-80
- Pollen morphology of the *Phyllanthus* species occurring in the continental United States (Punt, W., et al.) 16(4): 243-261
- Pollen morphology with reference to the taxonomy and phylogeny of the Monochlamydeae (Nair, P. K. K.) 3(1-4): 81-91
- Some remarks on the relation of polyploidy and pollen morphology in the genus *Campanula*, subsection *Heterophylla* (Geslot, A., et al.) 17(3-4): 233-243
- Scanning electron microscope observations of the spores of some species of *Polystichum* (Devi, S.) 23(2): 139-144
- Sculpture and infrastructure of the *Ginkgo biloba* sporoderm compared to those of the pollen walls of the Cycadales (Audran, J. C., et al.) 26(5): 363-387
- Some aspects of the pollen morphology of the genus *Sanguisorba* L. (Rosaceae) (Reitsma, T.) 4(1-4): 305-310
- Stamen number and pollen size in levo- and dextro-rotatory flowers of Bombacaceae (Davis, T. A.) 3(1-4): 133-139
- Suggestions towards unification of descriptive terminology of angiosperm pollen grains (Reitsma, T.) 10(1): 39-60
- Tetrad markings of pteridophytic spores and their evolutionary significance (Kremp, G. O. W.) 3(1-4): 311-323
- The development of the pollen grain wall in *Ipomoea purpurea* (L.) Roth (Godwin, H., et al.) 3(1-4): 181-195
- The fossil spores of the family Gleicheniaceae (morphology and taxonomy) (Bolchovitina, N. A.) 3(1-4): 59-63
- The inner side of the exine (van Campo, M.) 26(1-4): 301-311
- The pore number of periporate pollen with special references to *Chenopodium* (McAndrews, J. H., et al.) 3(1-4): 105-117
- *Neogene*: Ecologic interpretation of a pollen diagram from Neogene beds in the Netherlands (Zagwijn, W. H.) 2(1-4): 173-181
- Palynology of the Legler Lignite; a deposit in the Tertiary Cohansey Formation of New Jersey, U.S.A. (Rachele, L. D.) 22(3): 225-252
- Quantitative palynologic investigations for the stratigraphic subdivision of the Neogene of Central Europe (von der Brelie, G.) 2(1-4): 147-162
- The palynology of a nonmarine Neogene deposit in the Willamette Valley, Oregon (Roberts, M. C., et al.) 41(1-2): 1-12
- *Nomenclature*: On the terminology, origins and functions of caveate pollen in Compositae (Blackmore, S., et al.) 43(4): 293-301

- Occurrence:** Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank
(Traverse, A., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 243-254
- Tree-pollen rain in a mixed deciduous forest in South Jutland (Denmark)
(Andersen, S. T.) 3(1-4): 267-275
- Oligocene:** A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
- Fossil remains of the genus *Engelhardtia* from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetiev, M. A., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 123-132
- Ontogeny:** Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (*Leguminosae*); I, Development of exine template
(Skvarla, J. J., *et al.*) 50(3): 293-311
- Ontogeny of pollen in Poinciana (*Leguminosae*); II, Microspore and pollen grain periods
(Rowley, J. R., *et al.*) 50(3): 313-331
- The ontogeny and fine structure of the pollen grain of *Endymion non-scriptus*
(Angold, R. E.) 3(1-4): 205-212
- Paleocene:** Some spores and pollen from the Paleocene Oak Hill Member of the Naheola Formation, Alabama (U.S.A.)
(Srivastava, S. K.) 14(3-4): 217-285
- Zygosporangia of *Zygnemataceae* in the Paleocene of southern Saskatchewan (Canada)
(Jarzen, D. M.) 28(1): 21-25
- Paleogene:** Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229
- Presence of *Araliaceae* pollen in the Paleogene of England and France
(Gruas-Cavagnetto, C., *et al.*) 22(1): 61-72
- Paleozoic:** Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; III, Palynology of Devonian-Carboniferous transition sequences with special reference to the Bantry Bay area, Co. Cork
(van der Zwan, C. J.) 30(3-4): 165-286
- Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; IV, Morphological variation within *Diducites*, a new formgenus to accommodate camerate spores with two-layered outer wall
(van Veen, P. M.) 31(3-4): 261-267
- Aspects of Late Devonian and Early Carboniferous palynology of southern Ireland; V, The change in composition of palynological assemblages at the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(van Veen, P. M.) 34(1): 67-97
- Evolutionary trends in fossil gymnosperm pollen
(Millay, M. A., *et al.*) 21(1): 65-91
- Hymenozonotrites *lepidophytus* Kedo, its distribution and significance in relation to the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary
(Owens, B., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 141-150
- Morphology and classification of late Paleozoic monosaccate miospores
(Dibner, A. F.) 16(4): 263-270
- Palynological correlation of the Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous in central Ireland
(Keegan, J. B.) 34(1): 99-105
- Pollen and spore assemblages in the Luwumbu coal formation (Lower Karroo) of the North Luangwa Valley, Zambia, and their biostratigraphic significance
(Utting, J.) 21(4): 295-315
- Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39
- The *Cyrtospora cristifer* morphon; inclusion of *Cornispora varicornata* and *C. monocornata*
(van der Zwan, C. J., *et al.*) 33(2-4): 139-152
- Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
- Pennsylvanian:** A Late Pennsylvanian upland flora in Kansas; systematics and environmental implications
(Winston, R. B.) 40(1-2): 5-31
- *Aulacotheca collicola* n.sp. (*Medullosaceae*) from the Early Pennsylvanian of the Illinois Basin
(Mickle, J. E., *et al.*) 43(4): 343-357
- *Cordaitina* pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
- A comparative palynological study of coal measures and barren layers in some Stephanian basins
(Doubinger, J.) 5(1-4): 93-100
- Fungal chlamydospores from the Pennsylvanian of North America
(Wagner, C. A., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 317-328
- *Lacoea* with sporangia and *Calamospora* spores from Rock Island, Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28
- Can the Lorraine coalfield provide a stratotype for the upper Westphalian?
(Alpern, B., *et al.*) 5(1-4): 75-91
- Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
- Morphological variation of *Potonieisporites* in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygren, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
- Morphological variation of *Potonieisporites* in a Late Pennsylvanian florule
(Nygren, P. W., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 325-332
- *Rhetinotheca patens* n. sp., a medullosan pollen organ from the Upper Pennsylvanian of North America
(Rothwell, G. W., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 361-374
- Sporomorphs from lower and upper McAlester coals (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma; an interim report
(Dempsey, J. E.) 5(1-4): 111-118
- The genus *Bicoloria* and its phylogenetic relationships
(Horst, U.) 5(1-4): 101-110
- The morphology and ultrastructure of *Gothania* (*Cordaitales*) pollen
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 29(1-2): 1-14
- The ultrastructure and reproductive significance of *Lasiostrobus* microspores
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 23(2): 129-137
- Ultrastructural studies of pteridosperm pollen; *Nanoxanthiipollenites* Clendening and Nygren
(Taylor, T. N.) 29(1-2): 15-21

- Ultrastructure of sphenophyllalean spores
(Taylor, W. A.) 47(1-2): 105-128
- Permian*: Palynologic analysis of red saliferous sediments from the upper Zechstein (red "zuber") of Klodawa, Poland
(Dybova-Jachowicz, S.) 17(1-2): 57-61
- Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; IV, The conifer *Ortiseia* Florin from the Val Gardena Formation of the Dolomites and the Vicentinian Alps (Italy) with special reference to a revised concept of the Walchiaceae (Göppert) Schimper
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 41(1-2): 51-166
- In situ pollen from gymnospermous cones from the Upper Permian of the Italian Alps; a preliminary account
(Clement-Westerhof, J. A.) 17(1-2): 63-73
- Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in South Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258
- Microfloras from formations in Gabon attributed to the Karroo
(Jardiné, S.) 17(1-2): 75-112
- Palyno-stratigraphy of the Ketewaka Coalfield (Lower Permian), Tanzania
(Manum, S. B., *et al.*) 16(4): 213-227
- Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183
- Phanerozoic*: A consideration of the morphology, ultrastructure and multicellular microgametophyte of *Cycadeoidea dacotensis* pollen
(Taylor, T. N.) 16(3): 157-164
- Pleistocene*: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
- Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218
- A pollen-analytical study of the desertification of the Ahaggar Massif, Algeria
(van Campo, M.) 2(1-4): 281-289
- Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
- Late-Glacial pollen diagrams from Hjelm and Draved-Mose (Denmark) with a suggestion of the possibility of drought during the earlier Dryas
(Kolstrup, E.) 36(1-2): 35-63
- Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
- Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Pollen analysis of Paleolithic levels of the Fritsch rock shelter
(Leroi-Gourhan, A.) 4(1-4): 81-86
- Preliminary palynological analysis of an evaporitic sequence from Mount Sedom (Israel)
(Horowitz, A., *et al.*) 7(1): 25-29
- Pliocene*: Palynological information from late Pliocene-Pleistocene deposits recovered by deep-sea drilling in the region of the island of Timor
(Zaklinskaya, E. D.) 26(1-4): 227-241
- The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268
- Pollination*: Early angiosperm reproduction; an introductory report
(Dilcher, D. L.) 27(3-4): 291-328
- Precambrian*: Microfossils of Lower Cambrian and Precambrian deposits in eastern Siberia
(Pichova, N. G.) 5(1-4): 31-38
- Quaternary*: A comparison of modern and presettlement pollen from southern Michigan (U.S.A.)
(Webb, T., III.) 16(3): 137-156
- A late Quaternary pollen diagram from Lake Urmia (northwestern Iran)
(Bottema, S.) 47(3-4): 241-261
- Adoxaceae
(Reitsma, T., *et al.*) 19(2): 71-74
- An upper Eemian lake deposit from Twente, eastern Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 47(1-2): 31-61
- Postglacial sapropel mud in a core from the eastern Mediterranean
(Rossignol, M., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 227-238
- Caprifoliaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 5-29
- Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105
- Correlation peculiarities of pollen zones of the marine and continental upper Quaternary deposits in the Soviet Baltic area
(Kabailiene, M. V.) 48(4): 435-442
- Evidence for differential pollen preservation in late Quaternary sediments in Minnesota
(Cushing, E. J.) 4(1-4): 87-101
- Late Pleistocene and Holocene vegetational history of the Ohnuma Moor in the Chugoku Mountains, western Japan
(Miyoshi, N., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 355-376
- Lennart von Post's pollen diagram series of 1916
(Fries, M.) 4(1-4): 9-13
- Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram
(Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183
- Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
- On the forest history of the Dalmatian coast
(Beug, H. J.) 2(1-4): 271-279
- Palynological investigations in the subalpine and alpine zones of the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Soran, V.) 4(1-4): 135-142
- Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean
(Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203
- Pollen accumulation rates at Rogers Lake, Connecticut, during Late- and Postglacial time
(Davis, M. B.) 2(1-4): 219-230
- Pollen analysis of a diatomite near Mazzano (Rome)
(Napoleone, I., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 143-148

- Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
- Pollen diagram of a late Pleistocene-Holocene core from Lake Bogoria, Kenya
(Vincens, A.) 47(1-2): 169-192
- Pollen frequencies reflect vegetation patterns in a Great Basin (U.S.A.) mountain range
(Davis, O. K.) 40(4): 295-315
- Pollenmorphology of *Lysipomia* H.B.K. and *Rhizocephalum* Wedd. (Campanulaceae) and the revision of the pollen determination "*Valeriana stenophylla*" Killip
(van der Hammen, T.) 25(5): 367-376
- Postglacial plant succession and climatic changes in a West Greenland bog
(Fredskild, B.) 4(1-4): 113-127
- Primulaceae
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 31-70
- Sparganiaceae and Typhaceae
(Punt, W.) 19(2): 75-88
- Statistical approaches to R-values and the pollen-vegetation relationship
(Parsons, R. W., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 127-152
- The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments
(Rybnickova, E., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 165-176
- The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161
- The Northwest European pollen flora; introduction
(Janssen, C. R., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 1-70
- The Quaternary succession in southwestern France and its correlation
(Oldfield, F.) 2(1-4): 255-259
- The study of pollen spectra from Recent and ancient alluvium
(Grichuk, M. P.) 4(1-4): 107-112
- The use of surface samples in Quaternary pollen analysis
(Wright, H. E., Jr.) 2(1-4): 321-330
- A flora of Ougartian age (second part of the middle Quaternary) from the Ougarta Mountains, northwestern Sahara, Algeria
(Beucher, F.) 2(1-4): 291-300
- Zygnemataceae in Quaternary Colombian sediments
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 25(5): 377-392
- Sampling*: Sampling airborne fungi in Kansas for diurnal periodicity
(Pady, S. M., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 227-232
- Silurian*: A comparison of palynological extraction techniques using samples from the Silurian Bainbridge Formation, Missouri, U.S.A.
(Colbath, G. K.) 44(3-4): 153-164
- A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
- Statistical analysis*: Nomograms for computing 0.95 confidence limits of pollen data
(Maher, L. J., Jr.) 13(2): 85-93
- Taxonomy*: The Leiofusidae Eisenack, 1938
(Combaz, A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 291-307
- Nomenclature and taxonomy; supports to palynology or rhetorical pursuit? Comments on a recent paper on polycolpate fossils
(Caratini, C.) 40(3): 227-231
- Numerical analysis study of pollen grain populations of *Eryngium maritimum* L. (Umbelliferae)
(van der Pluym, A., *et al.*) 24(3): 119-139
- Relationships among gymnospermous pollen
(Staplin, F. L., *et al.*) 3(1-4): 297-310
- Tertiary*: Brosipollis and Labrapollis, two new pollen genera from the Tertiary of Central Europe
(Krutzsch, W.) 6(1): 61-70
- Definitions of, evolutionary trends within, and classification of early brevaxonate pollen
(Kedves, M.) 35(2-4): 149-154
- Fossil pollen attributable to *Alangium* Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
- Geographic distribution and dispersal of Normapolles genera in North America
(Tschudy, R. H.) 35(2-4): 283-314
- Key to the recognition of Normapolles and some morphologically similar pollen genera
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 359-383
- Morphological study of *Frasnacritetrus* Taugourdeau emend. from Tertiary sediments of Himachal Pradesh, India
(Saxena, R. K., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 209-225
- Palynology of Oligocene-Miocene strata of borehole Q-E-22, Planeta Rica, northern Colombia
(Dueñas J., H.) 30(3-4): 313-328
- Taxonomic study of the polycolpate pollen grains from the Indian Tertiary sediments with special reference to nomenclature
(Saxena, R. K.) 37(3-4): 283-315
- The pollen flora from the Tertiary and Cretaceous of Japan in correlation with the palaeobotanical records
(Shimada, M.) 5(1-4): 235-241
- Triassic*: Aspects of Early and Middle Triassic palynology; I, On *Dyupetalum vicentinense* nov. sp. from the upper Anisian of the Southern Alps
(Brugman, W. A.) 39(1-2): 47-64
- Aspects of late Triassic palynology; 1, On the morphology, taxonomy and stratigraphical/geographical distribution of the form genus *Ovalipollis*
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 21(4): 241-266
- Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 2, Palynology of the "Grès et schiste à *Avicula contorta*" and "Argiles de Levallois" (Rhaetian) of northeastern France and southern Luxemburg
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 23(3): 159-253
- Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 4, A palynological assemblage from ammonoid-controlled late Karnian (Tuvanian) sediments of Sicily
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 93-112
- Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; II, Preliminary palynological data from the Hornos-Siles Formation of the Prebetic Zone, NE province of Jaen (southeastern Spain)
(Besems, R. E.) 32(4): 389-400

- Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; VI, Palynological investigations in the Ladinian and lower Karnian of the western Dolomites, Italy
(van der Eem, J. G. L. A.) 39(3-4): 189-300
- Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; 1, Palynostratigraphical data from the Chiclana de Segura Formation of the Linares-Alcaraz region (southeastern Spain) and correlation with palynological assemblages from the Iberian Peninsula
(Besems, R. E.) 32(2-3): 257-273
- Aspects of the palynostratigraphy of the Triassic Sardinian sequences (preliminary report)
(Pittau Demelia, P., *et al.*) 37(3-4): 329-343
- Fertile organs and in situ spores of ferns from the Late Triassic Chinle Formation of Arizona and New Mexico, with discussion of the associated dispersed spores
(Litwin, R. J.) 44(1-2): 101-146
- Kraeuselisporites Leschik and Thomsonisporites Leschik; a revision of the type material of two disputed genera
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 187-203
- Late Triassic palynofloras of North America and their European correlatives
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 179-186
- Late Triassic pollen and spores from the Kapp Toscana Formation, Hopen, Svalbard; a preliminary account
(Smith, D. G.) 17(1-2): 175-178
- On the type material of Accinctisporites Leschik, Succinctisporites Leschik, Rimaesporites Leschik and Sahnisporites Bharadwaj
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 205-216
- Palynology of the Dockum Group (Upper Triassic), Texas, U.S.A.
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 61-92
- First study of the spores from the Middle Triassic of Gabian, southern margin of the Montagne Noire, France
(Taugourdeau-Lantz, J.) 17(1-2): 149-159
- Studies in the palynological biostratigraphy of the British Trias; I, Reference sections in West Lancashire and North Somerset
(Warrington, G.) 17(1-2): 133-147
- The ultrastructure of Mesozoic pollen; Pteruchus dubius (Thomas) Townrow
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 319-327
- Triassic miospores from southern Israel
(Horowitz, A.) 16(3): 175-207
- Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168
- Palynomorphs—Morphology**
 - Interpretation:* The role of Myxomycota spores in palynology (with a brief note on the morphology of certain algal zygospores)
(Graham, A.) 11(2): 89-99
 - Reproduction:* Pollination biology and reproduction in early seed plants
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 27(3-4): 329-355
 - Spores:* Devonian in situ spores; a survey and discussion
(Gensel, P. G.) 30(1-2): 101-132
 - New observations on reproductive structures attributed to Zygopteris lacattei; Coenopteridales from the Autuno-Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111
- Statistical analysis:* Multivariate analysis of three Moroccan Jurassic populations of Corollina
(Courtinat, B., *et al.*) 41(1-2): 39-50
- Techniques:* A computer-based numerical coding system for the description of pollen grains and spores
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 10(3): 175-202
- Tetrads:* Spore tetrad structure; fine spore detail
(Hires, C. S.) 3(1-4): 51-57
- Walls:* Morphological study of the walls of the mega- and microspores of Selaginella myosurus (Sw.) Alston
(Stainier, F.) 3(1-4): 47-50
- Palynomorphs—Occurrence**
 - Assemblages:* Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoveryan) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
 - Dispersion:* Palynology and meteorology
(Schmidt, F. H.) 3(1-4): 27-45
 - Reworking:* Reworked Carboniferous spores; an example from the Lower Jurassic of Northeast Scotland
(Windle, T. M. F.) 27(2): 173-184
- Palynomorphs—Paleoecology**
 - Pleistocene:* Vegetational features of some Mindel-Riss and Riss-Wurm deposits in Italy and remaining Europe
(Follieri, M.) 2(1-4): 261-266
 - Quaternary:* Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269
 - Late Quaternary vegetation history of western Iran
(van Zeist, W.) 2(1-4): 301-311
 - Tertiary:* Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172
- Palynomorphs—Taxonomy**
 - Carboniferous:* Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
 - Classification:* A scientific basis for the circumscription of species and genera in sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C.) 3(1-4): 333-345
- Paraguay—Paleobotany**
 - Palynomorphs:* Devonian spores from Paraguay
(Menéndez, C. A., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 161-172
- Peat** *see also* under Organic residues under Sediments; *see also* under Organic sediments under Sediments
- Peat bogs** *see* under Paleoecology under Fungi; Plantae
- Pennsylvania—Paleobotany**
 - Gymnosperms:* The life habits and paleoecology of Middle Pennsylvanian medullosan pteridosperms based on an in situ assemblage from the Bernice Basin (Sullivan County, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.)
(Wnuk, C., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 329-351
 - Palynomorphs:* Ultrastructural studies of in situ Devonian spores; Protobarinophyton pennsylvanicum Brauer
(Cichan, M. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 167-175
 - Pteridophytes:* Heterosporous, barinophytacean plants from the Upper Devonian of North America and a discussion of the possible affinities of the Barinophytaceae
(Brauer, D. F.) 33(2-4): 347-362

Pennsylvania—Stratigraphy

Devonian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39

Mississippian: Spores from the Devonian/Mississippian transition near the Horseshoe Curve section, Altoona, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.

(Streel, M., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 21-39

Silurian: Early Silurian palynomorphs from the Tuscarora Formation in central Pennsylvania and their paleobotanical and geological significance

(Johnson, N. G.) 45(3-4): 307-360

Pennsylvanian *see also* Carboniferous; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Europe; Illinois; Kansas; Midwest; Northern Hemisphere; Nova Scotia; Texas

Pennsylvanian—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: The genus *Bicoloria* and its phylogenetic relationships

(Horst, U.) 5(1-4): 101-110

— The morphology and ultrastructure of *Gothania* (Cordaitales) pollen

(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 29(1-2): 1-14

— The ultrastructure and reproductive significance of *Lasiostrobus* microspores

(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 23(2): 129-137

— Ultrastructural studies of pteridosperm pollen; *Nanoxanthiipollenites* Clendenning and Nygreen

(Taylor, T. N.) 29(1-2): 15-21

Permian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Europe; France; Germany; India; Queensland; South Africa; Symposia; Tanzania; Texas; West Germany

Permian—Paleobotany

Gymnosperms: Morphologic interpretation of fertile structures in glossopterid gymnosperms

(Schopf, J. M.) 21(1): 25-64

Petroleum *see also under* Economic geology *under* USSR

Phanerozoic *see also* Carboniferous; Cenozoic; Cretaceous; Devonian; Holocene; Mesozoic; Mississippian; Neogene; Ordovician; Paleozoic; Pennsylvanian; Permian; Pleistocene; Quaternary; Silurian; Tertiary; Triassic

Phanerozoic—Paleobotany

Gymnosperms: Patterns in gymnosperm evolution

(Taylor, T. N.) 21(1): 1-134

Plantae *see also* Algae; Algal flora; Angiosperm flora; Angiosperms; Bryophytes; Ferns; Fungi; Gymnosperm flora; Gymnosperms; Palynomorphs; Problematic fossils; Protista; Pteridophytes; Thallophytes

Plantae—Biogeography

Paleozoic: A re-evaluation of global plantgeographic provinces of the late Paleozoic

(Kremp, G. O. W.) 17(1-2): 113-132

Tertiary: The Tertiary flora of Southeast Asia with remarks on its palaeoenvironment and phytogeography of the Indo-Malayan region

(Bande, M. B., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 203-233

Plantae—Biologic evolution

Concepts: Introduction

(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 1-3

Patterns: Adaptation, plant evolution, and the fossil record

(Knoll, A. H., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 127-149

— Opportunistic evolution; abiotic environmental stress and the fossil record of plants

(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 151-178

Phylogeny: Phylogenetic analysis and fossil plants

(Stein, W. E., Jr.) 50(1-2): 31-61

— The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution

(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95

— The role of development in plant phylogeny; a paleobotanical perspective

(Rothwell, G. W.) 50(1-2): 97-114

Theoretical studies: Telomes, theory change, and the evolution of vascular plants

(Stidd, B. M.) 50(1-2): 115-126

Vascular taxa: The role of Psilophyton in the evolution of vascular plants

(Banks, H. P.) 29(3-4): 165-176

Plantae—Biostratigraphy

Pennsylvanian: Succession of paleobotanical events; evidence for mid-Westphalian D floral changes, Morien Group (Late Pennsylvanian, Nova Scotia)

(Zodrow, E. L.) 47(3-4): 293-326

Permian: On the Thuringian age of the upper Palaeozoic sedimentary and volcanic deposits of the Estérel (southern France)

(Visscher, H.) 6(1): 71-83

Plantae—Floral studies

Carboniferous: A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)

(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92

Cenozoic: Rogier Vanhoorne; an appreciation

(Ferguson, D. K.) 46(1-2): 1-188

Cretaceous: Fruits and seeds of the Upper Cretaceous of Paki Quarry, Senegal

(Monteillet, J., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 331-334

Devonian: A megafossil flora from the uppermost Devonian near Ballyheigue, Co. Kerry, Ireland

(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 241-251

— Early Devonian flora of the Trout Valley Formation of northern Maine

(Andrews, H. N., *et al.*) 23(4): 255-285

Jurassic: A drifted flora from the Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of Lothbeg Point, Sutherland, Scotland

(van der Burgh, J., *et al.*) 43(4): 359-396

— Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed

(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299

Mesozoic: Palaeobotany of the Mesophyticum; state of the art

(Krassilov, V. A.) 50(3): 231-254

Paleozoic: Advances in Paleozoic botany

(Streel, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 1-215

Pennsylvanian: A new Carboniferous sporangial aggregation

(Taylor, T. N.) 14(3-4): 309-318

Quaternary: Late Quaternary plant macrofossils from Lake Zeribar, western Iran

(Wasylikowa, K.) 2(1-4): 313-318

Tertiary: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania

(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48

- Triassic:** Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344
- **Paleobotanical investigations in northern Iran; I, Evidence for nonmarine Upper Triassic on the northern slope of the Elburz; 1, Gross form of plants from rare genera**
(Kilpper, K.) 19(2): 139-153
- Plantae—Fossilization**
Interpretation: Wood anatomical investigations of fossilized roots from the Miocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(Minnigerode, C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 253-268
Phytoliths: Phytolith analysis and tropical paleo-ecology; production and taxonomic significance of siliceous forms in new world plant domesticates and wild species
(Piperno, D. R.) 45(3-4): 185-228
- Plantae—Miscellaneous**
Devonian: Chemotaxonomy of Prototaxites and evidence for possible terrestrial adaptation
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(1): 1-17
Permian: *Sandrewia*, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas
(Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
Silurian: Microstructures of possible early land plants from Tripolitania, North Africa
(Al-Ameri, T. K.) 40(4): 375-386
- Plantae—Morphology**
Affinities: *Stelastellara Baxter*, axes of questionable gymnosperm affinity with unusual habit; Middle Pennsylvanian
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 27(2): 103-117
Fruit: New interpretation of *Gaussia* (Vojnovskyales)
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 227-237
Interpretation: A new technique for thin sections of pyritized permineralizations
(Chitaley, S.) 45(3-4): 301-306
Ontogeny: Ontogenetic constructions of some fossil plants
(Niklas, K. J.) 23(5): 337-357
Sporangia: Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant *Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii* Kidston and Lang
(Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
Vascular plants: *Serrulacaulis furcatus* gen. et sp. nov., a new zosterophyll from the lower Upper Devonian of New York State
(Hueber, F. M., *et al.*) 28(2): 169-189
— The primary vascular system of *Callixylon*
(Beck, C. B.) 28(2): 103-115
- Plantae—Occurrence**
Fossil wood: Additions to the silicified Upper Devonian/Lower Carboniferous flora from Ballyheigue, Ireland
(Matten, L. C., *et al.*) 43(4): 303-320
Vascular plants: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25
- Plantae—Paleoecology**
Communities: Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin
(Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187
Peat bogs: A palaeoecological study of Holocene peat bog sections in Germany and the Netherlands, based on the analysis of pollen, spores and macro- and microscopic remains of fungi, algae, cormophytes and animals
(van Geel, B.) 25(1): 1-120
- Pleistocene:** A macroflora of Holsteinian age from the northern part of the Netherlands
(Zagwijn, W. H.) 26(1-4): 243-248
- Quaternary:** A palaeoecological study of an upper Late Glacial and Holocene sequence from "De Borchert", The Netherlands
(van Geel, B., *et al.*) 31(3-4): 367-368
- Pleistocene see also under Geochronology under Denmark; see also under Stratigraphy under Denmark; Europe; Indian Ocean; Mediterranean region; Netherlands; Northern Hemisphere; Poland; South Africa; United States; USSR; West Germany**
- Pleistocene—Stratigraphy**
Paleoecology: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173
- Pliocene see also under Stratigraphy under France; Indonesia; Italy; Netherlands**
- Poland—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Palynologic analysis of red saliferous sediments from the upper Zechstein (red "zuber") of Klodawa, Poland
(Dybova-Jachowicz, S.) 17(1-2): 57-61
- Poland—Paleontology**
Worms: *Synclinophora synclinalis* Eisenack; the oldest arbellid polychaete
(Piotr, M.) 43(1-3): 285-292
- Poland—Sedimentary petrology**
Sedimentation: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154
- Poland—Stratigraphy**
Carboniferous: Palynostratigraphy of the Carboniferous at the margin of the Polish part of the East-European Platform
(Kmiciek, H.) 48(4): 327-345
Cretaceous: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
Devonian: Lower to Middle Devonian spores from the vicinity of Pionki (central Poland)
(Turnau, E.) 46(3-4): 311-354
— Some information on an acritarch assemblage from the Famennian of Poland
(Gorka, H.) 18(1-2): 131-135
Jurassic: The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary in the Polish Lowland in the light of spores-and-pollen analysis
(Mamczar, J.) 7(1): 11-23
Pleistocene: Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Portugal—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: The mediterranean affinities of a Tertiary flora in Portugal
(Diniz, F.) 5(1-4): 263-268

Portugal—Stratigraphy

Cretaceous: Turonian Normapolles from Portugal and southern France; correlations
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 31(1-2): 105-153

Holocene: The effect of human activities during cultural phases on the development of montane vegetation in the Serra da Estrela, Portugal
(van den Brink, L. M., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 193-215

Precambrian *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Czechoslovakia; Northern Hemisphere

Problematic fossils—Morphology

Identification: A reconsideration of Psilophyton (?) Hedei Halle, Silurian of Gotland (Sweden)
(Lundblad, B.) 14(1-2): 135-139

Problematic fossils—Occurrence

Evaluation: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25

Problematic fossils—Problematic microfossils

Interpretation: Leiosphaeridae Eisenack, 1954, and Protoleiosphaeridae Timofeev, 1959; their affinities, sedimentologic and geologic role
(Combaz, A.) 1(1-4): 309-321

Paleozoic: Comments on the pseudo-microfossil Linotolypen
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 263-267

Problematic microfossils *see under* Problematic fossils

Protista—Tintinnidae

Paleozoic: A possible relationship between Chitinozoa and tintinnids
(Reid, P. C., *et al.*) 34(2): 251-262

Protozoa *see* Protista

Pteridophytes *see also* Ferns

Pteridophytes—Biologic evolution

Phylogeny: The importance of fossils in elucidating seed plant phylogeny and macroevolution
(Doyle, J. A., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 63-95

Pteridophytes—Filicopsida

Carboniferous: Nothorhacopteris, a new generic name for some Carboniferous monopinnate fronds of Gondwanaland (= Rhacopteris ovata auct. and Pseudorhacopteris Rigby 1973)
(Archangelsky, S.) 38(3-4): 157-172

— New observations on reproductive structures attributed to Zygopteris lacattei; Coenopteridales from the Autuno-Stephanian, France
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 101-111

— On the fertile parts of the coenopterid fern Metaclepsydropsis duplex (Williamson)
(Chaphekar, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 63-76

— Twin shoots borne on a Botryopteris frond from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Holmes, J., *et al.*) 22(3): 207-224

Devonian: Anatomy of Rhacophyton ceratangium from the Upper Devonian (Famennian) of West Virginia
(Dittrich, H. S., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 127-147

Jurassic: Angiopteris blackii van Cittert nom. nov.
(van Konijnenburg-van Cittert, J. H.) 20(3): 215

— Osmundacaulis hebeiensis, a new species of fossil rhizomes from the Middle Jurassic of China
(Wang Ziquiang) 39(1-2): 87-107

Mesozoic: On Taeniopteris crassinervis (Feistmantel) Walikom from Rajmahal Hills, Bihar, India
(Sen Gupta, S.) 49(3-4): 195-202

Mississippian: Preliminary report on permineralized Senftenbergia from the Chester Series of Illinois
(Jennings, J. R., *et al.*) 24(5): 221-225

Pennsylvanian: Biscalitheca suzanneana, n. sp., from the uppermost Pennsylvanian of Texas
(Mamay, S. H.) 14(1-2): 141-147

Quaternary: Quaternary record of Azolla pinnata from China and its sporoderm ultrastructure
(Zhou Zhiyan) 39(1-2): 109-129

Triassic: Aphlebia lautneri nov. sp. from the Rhaeto-Liassic of Franken (G.F.R.)
(Boersma, M.) 44(1-2): 27-36

Pteridophytes—Floral studies

Carboniferous: A fertile Zeilleria avoldensis from the British Upper Carboniferous
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 283-295

— A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92

— Euramerican coal-swamp plants in mid-Carboniferous of Morocco
(Galtier, J., *et al.*) 49(1-2): 93-98

Cretaceous: Upper Cretaceous microflora from middle Andaman Isles (India)
(Banerjee, D.) 5(1-4): 211-216

Devonian: Anatomical and morphological study of a new species of Taeniocrada, a Devonian tracheophyte from New York State
(Taylor, D. W.) 47(1-2): 63-67

— Devonian plants from Fair Isle, Scotland
(Chaloner, W. G.) 14(1-2): 49-61

— On the vascular plants in the Devonian of Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 27(2): 193-210

— Oricilla, a new genus referable to the zosterophyllophytes from the late Early Devonian of northern New Brunswick
(Gensel, P. G.) 37(3-4): 345-359

Jurassic: Jurassic plants from the Department of Francisco Morazán, central Honduras
(Delevoryas, T., *et al.*) 34(3-4): 345-357

— Piazopteris branneri from the Lower Jurassic, Egypt
(Ash, S. R.) 13(2): 147-154

— Principal components and correspondence analyses of quantitative data from a Jurassic plant bed
(Spicer, R. A., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 273-299

Mississippian: Archaeocalamites from the Upper Mississippian of Arkansas
(Smoot, E. L., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 325-334

Paleozoic: Advances in Paleozoic botany
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 1-215

— Current status of the Progymnospermopsida
(Beck, C. B.) 21(1): 5-23

Pteridophytes—Fossilization

Taphonomy: The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica
(Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240

Pteridophytes—Lycopsida

Carboniferous: Application of SEM to a sigillarian impression fossil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 20(1-2): 85-101

- Are there ligula and parichnos in Angara Carboniferous lepidophytes?
(Meyen, S. V.) 14(1-2): 149-157
- Bumbudendron versiforme, a new lycophte species from the late Paleozoic of Argentina
(Gutierrez, P. R., *et al.*) 46(3-4): 377-386
- Lycophta of the Lower Carboniferous of Niger
(de Rouvre, I.) 41(3-4): 177-198
- Reproduction of heterosporous arborescent lycopods in the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian of Euramerica
(Phillips, T. L.) 27(3-4): 239-289
- Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204
- The compression state of preservation of Carboniferous lepidodendrid leaves
(Rex, G. M.) 39(1-2): 65-85
- Cretaceous*: New observations on the structure and development of Nathorstianella
(Karrfalt, E.) 47(1-2): 1-8
- Devonian*: Dispersed spores associated with Leclercqia complexa Banks, Bonamo and Grierson from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York State (U.S.A.)
(Streel, M.) 14(1-2): 205-215
- Leclercqia complexa gen. et sp. nov., a new lycopod from the late Middle Devonian of eastern New York
(Banks, H. P., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 19-40
- New observations on the vegetative axes of Drepanophycus spinaeformis from the lower Emsian of the "New Quarries" of Dave, Belgium
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 26(1-4): 9-20
- On Lower Devonian plants from Libya
(Lejal-Nicol, A., *et al.*) 29(3-4): 221-239
- The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of Drepanophycus spinaeformis, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod
(Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255
- Holocene*: Structural adaptations shown by the Lepidocarpaceae
(Thomas, B. A.) 32(4): 377-388
- Morphology*: Electron microscopy of the sporoderm of megaspores of the genus Selaginella, Pteridophyta
(Kempf, E. K.) 10(2): 99-116
- Pennsylvanian*: Arborescent lycopod reproduction and paleoecology in a coal-swamp environment of late Middle Pennsylvanian age (Herrin Coal, Illinois, U.S.A.)
(DiMichele, W. A., *et al.*) 44(1-2): 1-26
- Cormophyton gen. nov.; a cormose lycopod from the Middle Pennsylvanian Mazon Creek flora
(Pigg, K. B., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 165-181
- Petrified Stigmara of Sigillarian origin from North America
(Eggert, D. A.) 14(1-2): 85-99
- Permian*: Azaniadendron, a new genus of lycopod from South Africa
(Rayner, R. J.) 47(1-2): 129-143
- Brasilodendron gen. nov. and B. pedroanum (Carruthers) comb. nov., a Permian lycopod from Brazil
(Chaloner, W. G., *et al.*) 28(2): 117-136
- Triassic*: Pleuromeia from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232

Pteridophytes—Miscellanea

- Devonian*: Estinnophyton wahnbachense comb. nov., a remarkable plant from the Siegenian of Germany
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 28(2): 145-160

Pteridophytes—Morphology

- Imprints*: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of Sphenophyllum compared
(Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359
- Paleozoic*: Ultrastructural studies of Paleozoic seed fern pollen; sporoderm development
(Taylor, T. N.) 37(1-2): 29-53
- Spores*: Tetrad markings of pteridophytic spores and their evolutionary significance
(Kremp, G. O. W.) 3(1-4): 311-323

Pteridophytes—Noeggerathiales

- Pennsylvanian*: Lacoeca with sporangia and Calamospora spores from Rock Island, Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 29(1-2): 23-28

Pteridophytes—Psilopsida

- Devonian*: A Zosterophyllum fructification from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of Scotland
(Edwards, D.) 14(1-2): 77-83
- Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii Kidston and Lang
(Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
- Heterosporous, barinophytacean plants from the Upper Devonian of North America and a discussion of the possible affinities of the Barinophytaceae
(Brauer, D. F.) 33(2-4): 347-362
- Observations on Nothia aphylla Lyon ex Hoeg
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 27(2): 119-147
- Rebuchia ovata, its vegetative morphology and classification with the Zosterophyllophytina
(Hueber, F. M.) 14(1-2): 113-127
- Renalia hueberi, a new plant from the Lower Devonian of Gaspé
(Gensel, P. G.) 22(1): 19-37
- Specimens identified as Protolpidodendron scharianum by Kräusel and Weyland, 1932
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 29(3-4): 201-220
- Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 1, Pyritised axes of Hostinella from the Brecon Beacons Quarry, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D.) 29(3-4): 189-200
- The Emsian plants of Sart Tilman (Belgium); II, Sartilmania jabachensis, comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 47(3-4): 225-239
- The plant fossils of the Emsian of Sart Tilman, Belgium; I, Stockmansia langii (Stockman's) comb. nov.
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 44(3-4): 243-260
- The role of Psilophyton in the evolution of vascular plants
(Banks, H. P.) 29(3-4): 165-176
- Morphology*: The sporangia of Horneophyton lignieri (Kidston and Lang) Barghoorn and Darrah
(El-Saadawy, W. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 137-144

Pteridophytes—Pteridophyllen

- Pennsylvanian*: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of Maropteris from the Appalachian region; I, Karinopteris, Maropteris and the "Pottsville Complex"
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 185-226

- A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of *Mariopteris* from the Appalachian region; II, *Eusphenopteris* and *Sphenopteris*
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 227-247
- Permian:** Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, *Sobernheimia jonkeri* nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183
- Pteridophytes—Sphenopsida**
- Carboniferous:** *Noeggerathia dickeri* n.sp. from the Carboniferous of Sinai
(Horowitz, A.) 15(1): 51-56
- *Sphenophyllum miravallis* Vetter and *Bowmanites cupulatus* sp.n. from the "Illinger Flözzone" ("Heusweiler Schichten", lower Stephanian, Saar Basin, German Federal Republic)
(Hettterscheid, W. L. A., *et al.*) 40(4): 263-293
- The *Sphenophyllum* species in the Carboniferous flora of Holz (Westphalian D, Saar Basin, Germany)
(Batenburg, L. H.) 24(2): 69-99
- Vegetative anatomy and ecology of *Sphenophyllum zwickaviense*, *S. emarginatum*, and other "compression species" of *Sphenophyllum*
(Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313
- Jurassic:** *Equisetum filum* sp. nov. from the Middle Jurassic of Yorkshire
(Harris, T. M.) 28(2): 161-168
- Morphology:** A comparative study of nodal anatomy in *Peltastrobis reedae* and *Sphenophyllum plurifoliatum*
(Baxter, R. W.) 14(1-2): 41-47
- Pennsylvanian:** Intercalary growth in the fossil arthropyte, *Sphenophyllum*
(Schabillon, J. T.) 20(1-2): 103-108
- *Lacoea*, a Lower Pennsylvanian *noeggerathialia* cone from Illinois
(Leary, R. L.) 15(1): 43-50
- Permian:** Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; III, A new reconstruction of *Lilpopia raciborskii* (Lilpop) Conert et Schaarschmidt (Sphenopsida)
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 40(4): 237-261
- Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; V, On the nature of *Asterophyllites dumasii* Zeiller, its correlation with *Calamites gigas* Brongniart and the problem concerning its sterile foliage
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 41(3-4): 301-317
- Pteridophytes—Taxonomy**
- Carboniferous:** Suggestions for a morphological classification of sporae dispersae
(Bharadwaj, D. C., *et al.*) 6(1): 41-59
- Classification:** A system of form-genera for the upper Palaeozoic lepidophyte stems represented by compression-impression material
(Thomas, B. A., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 273-281
- Interpretation:** Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 2, *Sennicaulis*, a new form genus for sterile axes based on pyrite and limonite petrifications from the Senni Beds
(Edwards, D.) 32(2-3): 207-226
- Nomenclature:** Organic relation of two fossil taxa as a taxonomic problem exemplified by the late Palaeozoic fern fructifications *Scoleopteris* and *Acitheca*
(Mosbrugger, V.) 40(3): 191-206
- Revision:** Reclassification of *Megalopteris* sp.? Arber (1904) from the Culm Measures of Northwest Devon as *Lesleya* sp.
(Leary, R. L.) 30(1-2): 27-32
- Pyrenees** *see also* France; Spain
- Pyrenees—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Some remarks on the relation of polyploidy and pollen morphology in the genus *Campanula*, subsection *Heterophylla*
(Geslot, A., *et al.*) 17(3-4): 233-243
- Pyrenees—Stratigraphy**
- Cretaceous:** Palynologic study of the Cretaceous of the Pyrenees and Provence
(Médus, J., *et al.*) 2(1-4): 111-117
- Pyroclastics** *see under* Igneous rocks
- Quaternary** *see also* Holocene; Pleistocene; *see also under* Geochronology *under* Connecticut; Scotland; *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Atlantic Ocean; Belgium; California; Connecticut; France; Great Basin; Greece; Idaho; Iran; Italy; Japan; Kenya; Netherlands; Nevada; Romania; Scotland; South Africa; Southwestern U.S.; Switzerland; USSR; Venezuela; Washington; West Germany
- Quaternary—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** New observations on pollen morphology and fossil distribution of the genus *Sonneratia* (Sonneratiaceae)
(Muller, J.) 26(1-4): 277-300
- Quaternary—Stratigraphy**
- Assemblages:** The use of surface samples in Quaternary pollen analysis
(Wright, H. E., Jr.) 2(1-4): 321-330
- Paleoecology:** Numerical methods in Quaternary paleoecology; IV, Separating mixtures of morphologically similar pollen taxa
(Gordon, A. D., *et al.*) 23(5): 359-372
- Quebec—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs:** Composition and range of some Devonian spore assemblages of Canada
(McGregor, D. C.) 1(1-4): 173-183
- Pteridophytes:** *Renalia hueberi*, a new plant from the Lower Devonian of Gaspé
(Gensel, P. G.) 22(1): 19-37
- The effect of pyrite on the tracheid structure of *Drepanophycus spinaeformis*, a long-ranging Devonian lycopod
(Hartman, C. M.) 32(2-3): 239-255
- Quebec—Stratigraphy**
- Holocene:** A palaeobotanical investigation of postglacial deposits in the Sugluk area of northern Ungava (Quebec, Canada)
(Bartley, D. D., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 45-61
- Modeling Holocene changes in the location and abundance of beech populations in eastern North America
(Dexter, F., *et al.*) 50(3): 273-292
- Ordovician:** Chitinozoa from the Vaureal Formation and the Macasty Formation (Upper Ordovician), Anticosti Island, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 25(3-4): 295-314
- Chitinozoans from the lower Arenigian part of the Levis Formation, Quebec, Canada
(Achab, A.) 31(1-2): 219-239

- Chitinozoans from the Middle Ordovician of the subsurface of Anticosti Island
(Achab, A.) 43(1-3): 123-143
- Succession of chitinozoan assemblages from the Middle Ordovician of Quebec and eastern Canada
(Achab, A.) 48(1-3): 269-294
- Queensland—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Pollen transfer and periodicity in a rain-forest situation
(Kershaw, A. P., et al.) 19(2): 129-138
- Queensland—Stratigraphy**
Permian: Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183
Triassic: Spore-pollen assemblages of the Bowen Basin, Queensland (Australia); their relationship to the Permian/Triassic boundary
(Foster, C. B.) 36(1-2): 165-183
- Radioactive dating** see Absolute age
- Radiocarbon dating** see Absolute age
- regional geology** see areal geology under the appropriate area term
- Reunion—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Pollen morphology and the bi-reticulate exine of the *Phyllanthus* species (Euphorbiaceae) from Mauritius and Reunion
(Bor, J.) 27(2): 149-172
- Rocky Mountains** see also the individual states and provinces
- Rocky Mountains—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Species distinction among pollen grains of *Abies*, *Picea*, and *Pinus* in the Rocky Mountain area (a scanning electron microscope study)
(Bagnell, C. R., Jr.) 19(3): 203-220
- Romania—Paleobotany**
Algae: New species of Dasycladaceae (calcareous algae) in the Lower Cretaceous of the Eastern Carpathians (Rumania)
(Dragastan, O.) 10(2): 117-129
— Triassic calcareous algae from the Apuseni Mountains (Rumania)
(Diaconu, M., et al.) 9(1-2): 63-101
Angiosperms: *Aenigmatophyllum gothanii* in the fossil flora of Romania and its affinities with Recent *Lynothamnus* taxa, Rosaceae
(Givulescu, R.) 36(3-4): 375-378
Bibliography: Progress in paleobotanical research on the Tertiary of Romania
(Givulescu, R.) 29(1-2): 35-48
Palynomorphs: Allergy to pollen grains in certain regions of Rumania
(Popescu, I. G., et al.) 7(1): 55-59
— Some aeropalynological remarks and conclusions on the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Pop, E.) 4(1-4): 233-241
— The microflora of the Albian "green sands" in the Moesian Platform (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 5(1-4): 183-197
- Romania—Paleontology**
Palynomorphs: Some spores, acritarchs and chitinozoans from the Lower Devonian of the Moesian Platform, Romania
(Beju, D.) 5(1-4): 39-49
- Romania—Stratigraphy**
Quaternary: Palynological investigations in the subalpine and alpine zones of the South Carpathian Mountains (Rumania)
(Soran, V.) 4(1-4): 135-142
Tertiary: Microflora from Miocene salt-bearing formations of the pre-Carpathian Depression (Rumania)
(Baltes, N.) 2(1-4): 183-194
— Tertiary plant microfossil assemblages from the Pannonian Depression (Rumania) and their palaeoecology
(Baltes, N.) 11(2): 125-158
- Russia** see USSR
- Sahara** see also the individual countries
- Sahara—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
- Sahara—Paleontology**
Worms: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids
(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252
- Sahara—Stratigraphy**
Ordovician: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara
(Jardiné, S., et al.) 18(1-2): 99-129
Silurian: Stratigraphic distribution of acritarchs in the Paleozoic of the Algerian Sahara
(Jardiné, S., et al.) 18(1-2): 99-129
- Sardinia—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: *Arganioxylon sardum* n.gen., n.sp. and *Sclerocaryoxylon chiarugii* n.gen., n.sp.; fossil wood from the Miocene of Sardinia, Italy
(Biondi, E.) 34(3-4): 301-320
- Sardinia—Stratigraphy**
Triassic: Aspects of the palynostratigraphy of the Triassic Sardinian sequences (preliminary report)
(Pittau Demelia, P., et al.) 37(3-4): 329-343
- Saskatchewan—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Zygosporangia of Zygnemataceae in the Paleocene of southern Saskatchewan (Canada)
(Jarzen, D. M.) 28(1): 21-25
- Saudi Arabia—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Devonian palynology of Saudi Arabia
(Hemer, D. O., et al.) 5(1-4): 51-61
- Scotland—Geochronology**
Quaternary: The climatic history of pine in the Cairngorms based on radiocarbon dates and stable isotope analysis, with an account of the events leading up to its colonization
(Dubois, A. D., et al.) 46(1-2): 55-80
- Scotland—Paleobotany**
Algae: The chemotaxonomy of *Parka decipiens* from the Lower Old Red Sandstone, Scotland (U.K.)
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 205-217
Gymnosperms: Studies on a Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; II, *Phacelotheca*, a new synangiate fructification of pteridospermous affinities
(Meyer-Berthaud, B., et al.) 48(1-3): 181-198
— Studies on a new Lower Carboniferous flora from Kingswood near Pettycur, Scotland; I, Preliminary report
(Scott, A. C., et al.) 48(1-3): 161-180

- Palynomorphs*: Reworked Carboniferous spores; an example from the Lower Jurassic of Northeast Scotland (Windle, T. M. F.) 27(2): 173-184
- Reworked Mesozoic spores in Tertiary leaf-beds on Mull, Scotland (Phillips, L.) 17(3-4): 221-232
- Plantae*: A drifted flora from the Kimmeridgian (Upper Jurassic) of Lothbeg Point, Sutherland, Scotland (van der Burgh, J., et al.) 43(4): 359-396
- Pteridophytes*: A *Zosterophyllum* fructification from the Lower Old Red Sandstone of Scotland (Edwards, D.) 14(1-2): 77-83
- Devonian plants from Fair Isle, Scotland (Chaloner, W. G.) 14(1-2): 49-61
- Evidence for the sporophytic status of the Lower Devonian plant *Rhynia gwynne-vaughanii* Kidston and Lang (Edwards, D. S.) 29(3-4): 177-188
- Observations on *Nothia aphylla* Lyon ex Hoeg (El-Saadawy, W. E., et al.) 27(2): 119-147
- On the fertile parts of the coenopterid fern *Metaclepsydropsis duplex* (Williamson) (Chaphekar, M., et al.) 14(1-2): 63-76
- The sporangia of *Horneophyton lignieri* (Kidston and Lang) Barghoorn and Darrah (El-Saadawy, W. E., et al.) 28(2): 137-144
- Scotland—Stratigraphy**
- Carboniferous*: A new late Tournaisian (Lower Carboniferous) flora from the Kilpatrick Hills, Scotland (Scott, A. C., et al.) 44(1-2): 81-99
- Quaternary*: Numerical methods in Quaternary palaeoecology; V, Simultaneous graphical representation of the levels and taxa in a pollen diagram (Gordon, A. D.) 37(3-4): 155-183
- Sea-floor spreading** see also Continental drift
- Sedimentary rocks** see also Sedimentary structures; Sedimentation; Sediments
- Sedimentary rocks—Carbonate rocks**
- Limestone*: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia) (Wolf, K. H., et al.) 6(2): 147-153
- Sedimentary rocks—Clastic rocks**
- Shale*: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales (Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279
- Sedimentary rocks—Petrology**
- Interpretation*: The upper Cenomanian from Laudun, Gard, France; palynologic study and sedimentologic data (Médus, J., et al.) 9(3-4): 213-228
- Sedimentary structures** see also Sedimentary rocks; Sediments
- Sedimentary structures—Biogenic structures**
- Bioherms*: Ordovician calcareous algae from a bioherm, Blathery Creek Volcanics, New South Wales (Australia) (Wolf, K. H., et al.) 6(2): 147-153
- Lebensspuren*: "Compression species" and "petrification species" of *Sphenophyllum* compared (Batenburg, L. H.) 36(3-4): 335-359
- Sedimentation—Environment**
- Lacustrine environment*: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela (Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
- Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake (Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
- Paludal environment*: Paleoecological studies in the Klokeweel Bog near Hoogkarspel (prov. of Noord-Holland) (Pals, J. P., et al.) 30(3-4): 371-418
- Sedimentation—Processes**
- Deltaic environment*: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages (Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154
- Sedimentation—Sedimentation rates**
- Arctic environment*: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada (Andrews, J. T., et al.) 27(1): 1-28
- Sediments** see also Sedimentary rocks; Sedimentary structures; Sedimentation
- Sediments—Composition**
- Chemical composition*: The diatoms of contemporary and ancient sediments from Lake Waiau, Hawaii and their geochemical environment (Massey, J. E.) 27(1): 77-83
- Sediments—Environmental analysis**
- Arctic environment*: A late Holocene pollen diagram from Pangnirtung Pass, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada (Andrews, J. T., et al.) 27(1): 1-28
- Interpretation*: The determination and elimination of local elements in pollen spectra from different sediments (Rybnickova, E., et al.) 11(3-4): 165-176
- Sediments—Geochemistry**
- Organic materials*: Vegetational and environmental succession and net organic production between 4500 and 800 B.P. reconstructed from a peat deposit in the western Dutch coastal area (Assendelver Polder) (Witte, H. J. L., et al.) 45(3-4): 239-300
- Sediments—Marine sediments**
- Interpretation*: Pollen and associated microfossils in the marine surface sediments of the Great Bahama Bank (Traverse, A., et al.) 3(1-4): 243-254
- Reworking*: Palynology of six ocean-bottom cores from the southwestern Atlantic Ocean (Stanley, E. A.) 2(1-4): 195-203
- Sediments—Organic residues**
- Peat*: Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating (Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
- Sediments—Organic sediments**
- Peat*: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.) (Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105
- Senegal—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: Palynologic data of the Upper Cretaceous of Senegal (Kieser, G.) 5(1-4): 199-210
- Plantae*: Fruits and seeds of the Upper Cretaceous of Paki Quarry, Senegal (Monteillet, J., et al.) 34(3-4): 331-334
- Senegal—Stratigraphy**
- Holocene*: Discussion of "A tentative reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast" (Lezine, A. M., et al.) 45(3-4): 373-376

- Reconstruction of the Holocene vegetation and climate of the northern Senegal coast
(Médus, J.) 41(1-2): 31-38
- Shale** *see under* Clastic rocks *under* Sedimentary rocks
- Silurian** *see also under* Stratigraphy *under* Belgium; England; Libya; Missouri; Pennsylvania; Sahara; USSR
- Silurian—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: A review of in situ Late Silurian and Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 29(3-4): 253-270
— Silurian acritarchs; distribution and trends
(Cramer, F. H., *et al.*) 18(1-2): 137-154
Plantae: The oldest vascular land plants; a note of caution
(Banks, H. P.) 20(1-2): 13-25
- Silurian—Stratigraphy**
Biostratigraphy: Quantitative approach of chitinozoan populations
(Taugourdeau, P.) 43(1-3): 179-186
- Soils—Surveys**
Austria: A palynological investigation in the Pannonian climate region of Lower Austria
(Havinga, A. J.) 14(3-4): 319-352
- South Africa—Economic geology**
Metal ores: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19
- South Africa—Paleobotany**
Algae: Structured organic remains from the Fig Tree Series (Precambrian) of the Barberton Mountain Land (South Africa)
(Pflug, H. D.) 5(1-4): 9-19
Palynomorphs: Further observations on the pollen morphology of the South African genus *Carpacoce* (Rubiaceae, Anthospermeae)
(Robbrecht, E.) 45(3-4): 361-371
— The ultrastructure of Mesozoic pollen; *Pteruchus dubius* (Thomas) Townrow
(Taylor, T. N., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 319-327
Pteridophytes: *Azaniadendron*, a new genus of lycopod from South Africa
(Rayner, R. J.) 47(1-2): 129-143
- South Africa—Stratigraphy**
Permian: Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in South Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258
Pleistocene: Late Quaternary fossil pollen grains from the Transvaal, South Africa
(Scott, L.) 36(3-4): 241-278
Quaternary: Pollen analysis of Groenvlei Lake sediments, Knysna (South Africa)
(Martin, A. R. H.) 7(2): 107-144
Triassic: Microflora from a possible Permo-Triassic transition in South Africa
(Stapleton, R. P.) 25(3-4): 253-258
- South America** *see also* Andes; Argentina; Brazil; Colombia; Paraguay; Venezuela
- South America—Paleobotany**
Algae: The genus *Platychara* from the Western Hemisphere
(Peck, R. E., *et al.*) 28(2): 223-236
- Bibliography**: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
— Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement III
(Graham, A.) 48(1-3): 199-239
- South Australia—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Pollen deposition in a small closed drainage basin lake
(Dodson, J. R.) 24(4): 179-193
Pteridophytes: New observations on the structure and development of *Nathorstianella*
(Karrfalt, E.) 47(1-2): 1-8
- Southern Hemisphere** *see also* Africa; Atlantic Ocean; Indian Ocean; Pacific Ocean; South America
- Southern Hemisphere—Paleobotany**
Gymnosperms: The Lower Gondwana gymnosperms and their relationships
(Pant, D. D.) 37(1-2): 55-70
- Southern U.S.** *see also* Alabama; Arkansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Tennessee
- Southwestern U.S.** *see also* Arizona; New Mexico; Oklahoma; Texas
- Southwestern U.S.—Stratigraphy**
Quaternary: Deteriorated pollen grains and the interpretation of Quaternary pollen diagrams
(Hall, S. A.) 32(2-3): 193-206
- Soviet Union** *see* USSR
- Spain—Paleobotany**
Gymnosperms: Contribution to the knowledge of the flora of the lithographic limestones of Lerida (Spain): *Frenelopsis rubiensis* n. sp.
(Barale, G.) 16(4): 271-287
Palynomorphs: Sensitization to fungal spores
(Alemany Vall, R.) 4(1-4): 257-261
- Spain—Stratigraphy**
Cretaceous: Palynological zonation of the Upper Cretaceous in southern France and northeastern Spain
(Médus, J.) 14(3-4): 287-295
Triassic: Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; II, Preliminary palynological data from the Hornos-Siles Formation of the Prebetic Zone, NE province of Jaen (southeastern Spain)
(Besems, R. E.) 32(4): 389-400
— Aspects of Middle and Late Triassic palynology; 1, Palynostratigraphical data from the Chiclana de Segura Formation of the Linares-Alcaraz region (southeastern Spain) and correlation with palynological assemblages from the Iberian Peninsula
(Besems, R. E.) 32(2-3): 257-273
- Spectroscopy** *see also* Electron microscopy
- Spitsbergen—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Internal morphology of two species of *Lagenochitina* (Chitinozoa)
(Bockelie, T. G.) 34(2): 149-164

Spitsbergen—Stratigraphy

- Triassic*: Late Triassic pollen and spores from the Kapp Toscana Formation, Hopen, Svalbard; a preliminary account
(Smith, D. G.) 17(1-2): 175-178

Sri Lanka—Stratigraphy

- Mesozoic*: Distribution of spores and pollen grains in the upper Gondwana strata of India
(Singh, H. P.) 10(3): 209-220

Survey organizations see also Associations**Sweden—Paleobotany**

- Algae*: Algal microfossils of the form genus *Tetraporina* from Upper Cretaceous clays, southern Sweden
(Lindgren, S.) 30(3-4): 333-359
- Angiosperms*: *Actinocalyx* gen. nov., sympetalous angiosperm flowers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Friis, E. M.) 45(3-4): 171-183
- Palynomorphs*: Lennart von Post's pollen diagram series of 1916
(Fries, M.) 4(1-4): 9-13
- Normapolles anthers from the Upper Cretaceous of southern Sweden
(Skarby, A.) 46(3-4): 235-256
- Organic-walled microplankton from the Silurian of Gotland (Sweden); electron-microscope observations on ex-cystment structures
(Le Herissé, A.) 43(1-3): 217-236
- Upper Cretaceous (Senonian) floral structures of juglandalean affinity containing Normapolles pollen
(Friis, E. M.) 39(1-2): 161-188

Sweden—Paleontology

- Problematic fossils*: A reconsideration of *Psilophyton* (?) Hedei Halle, Silurian of Gotland (Sweden)
(Lundblad, B.) 14(1-2): 135-139

Switzerland—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: *Gonyaulax* cysts from Lake Zurich sediments
(Evitt, W. R., et al.) 45(1-2): 35-46
- Palynological study of the type localities at Valangin and Hauterive
(Millioud, M. E.) 5(1-4): 155-167

Switzerland—Stratigraphy

- Cretaceous*: North Gondwanan floral elements in Lower to Middle Cretaceous sediments of the Southern Alps (southern Switzerland, northern Italy)
(Hochuli, P. A.) 35(2-4): 337-358
- Miocene*: *Heerisporites*, a new spore-genus of possible riel-lacean affinity
(Hochuli, P. A., et al.) 44(3-4): 261-275
- Quaternary*: Holocene fluctuations of cold climate in the Swiss Alps [abstr.]
(Zoller, H.) 2(1-4): 267-269

Symposia—Paleobotany

- Gymnosperms*: Current concepts of Paleozoic seed ferns
(Taylor, T. N.) 32(1): 1-125
- Palynomorphs*: Acritarchs
(Downie, C., et al.) 18(1-2): 1-186
- Acritarchs, Chitinozoa and scolecodonts; recent advances
(Owens, B., et al.) 34(2): 137-267
- Alfred Eisenack memorial issue II
(Jansonius, J., et al.) 45(1-2)

- Cenophytic palynology; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 2(1-4): 1-363
- Interpreting pollen structure and function
(Ferguson, I. K., et al.) 35(1): 1-123
- Palaeophytic and mesophytic palynology; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 1-360
- Pollen and spore morphology, dispersal and classification; papers presented at the Second international conference on palynology
(Manten, A. A.) 3(1-4): 1-369
- Plantae*: Devonian palaeobotany and palynology
(Richardson, J. B., et al.) 29(3-4): 161-322
- Paleobotanical perspectives on plant evolution
(Knoll, A. H., et al.) 50(1-2)
- Report*: Congress report; The Third international conference on palynology
(Visscher, H.) 11(3-4): 315-321
- Guest editorial; First international symposium on sporopollenin
(Jonker, F. P.) 11(1): 5-6
- Palynology and the Netherlands
(Jonker, F. P.) 1(1-4): 31-35
- The Second international conference on palynology, Utrecht (The Netherlands), August 29-September 3, 1966
(Manten, A. A.) 1(1-4): 37-59
- Reproduction*: Plant reproduction in the fossil record
(Taylor, T. N., et al.) 27(3-4): 211-355
- Second International Conference on Palynology*: Cenophytic palynology at the Utrecht conference
(Manten, A. A.) 2(1-4): 7-22
- Pollen and spore morphology, dispersal and classification at the Utrecht conference
(Manten, A. A.) 3(1-4): 7-14

Symposia—Stratigraphy

- Biogeography*: Moscow palynostratigraphy symposium; papers presented at the palynostratigraphy symposium of the 27th International Geological Congress
(Zaklinskaya, E. D., et al.) 48(4)
- Biostratigraphy*: Late Palaeozoic and early Mesozoic stratigraphic palynology
(Owens, B., et al.) 34(1): 1-135
- Permian*: Permian and Triassic palynology
(Visscher, H., et al.) 17(1-2): (Engl.)
- Report*: The Permian and Triassic symposium; an appraisal
(Owens, B.) 17(1-2): 3-4
- Triassic*: Permian and Triassic palynology
(Visscher, H., et al.) 17(1-2): (Engl.)

Tanzania—Stratigraphy

- Permian*: Palyno-stratigraphy of the Ketewaka Coalfield (Lower Permian), Tanzania
(Manum, S. B., et al.) 16(4): 213-227

Techniques see under Morphology under Palynomorphs; see under Electron microscopy; Micropaleontology; Paleobotany; Paleontology; Palynology**Tektites see also Meteorites****Temperature see under Experimental studies under Organic materials; see under Tertiary under Paleoclimatology**

Tennessee—Paleobotany

- Algae*: A foliicolous alga of Eocene age
(Reynolds, D. R., *et al.*) 43(4): 397-403
- Angiosperms*: Investigations of angiosperms from the Eocene of North America; a new juglandaceous catkin
(Crepet, W. L., *et al.*) 30(3-4): 361-370

Tertiary *see also* Neogene; *see also under* Stratigraphy under Asia; Brazil; Cameroon; Europe; India; Indonesia; Malaysia; North America; Romania; USSR

Tertiary—Stratigraphy

- Biostratigraphy*: The stratigraphic distribution of organic-walled dinoflagellate cysts in the Cretaceous and Tertiary
(Harker, S. D., *et al.*) 20(4): 217-315
- Paleoclimatology*: Evidence of temperature increase at the Oligocene-Miocene boundary
(Sittler, C.) 2(1-4): 163-172

Texas—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Additional knowledge of Pteroretis
(Felix, C. J., *et al.*) 9(3-4): 203-211
- Cordaitina pollen from Pennsylvanian strata of Oklahoma and Texas
(Kirkland, D. W., *et al.*) 10(3): 221-231
- Plantae*: Sandrewia, n. gen., a problematical plant from the Lower Permian of Texas and Kansas
(Mamay, S. H.) 20(1-2): 75-83
- Pteridophytes*: Biscalitheca suzanneana, n. sp., from the uppermost Pennsylvanian of Texas
(Mamay, S. H.) 14(1-2): 141-147

Texas—Stratigraphy

- Pennsylvanian*: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
- Permian*: Miofloral succession and interpretation of the base of the Permian System in the Eastern Shelf of north central Texas, U.S.A.
(Gupta, S.) 24(1): 49-66
- Triassic*: Palynology of the Dockum Group (Upper Triassic), Texas, U.S.A.
(Dunay, R. E., *et al.*) 28(1): 61-92

Thallophytes—Biochemistry

- Experimental studies*: Chemotaxonomy of some problematic Palaeozoic plants
(Niklas, K. J., *et al.*) 22(2): 81-104
- Organic materials*: Organic chemistry of Protosalvinia (=Foerstia) from the Chattanooga and New Albany shales
(Niklas, K. J.) 22(4): 265-279

Thallophytes—Floral studies

- Devonian*: Morphology and vertical distribution of Protosalvinia (Foerstia) from the New Albany Shale (Upper Devonian)
(Phillips, T. L., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 171-196

Thallophytes—Occurrence

- Assemblages*: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoveryan) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149

Theoretical studies *see under* Biologic evolution *under* Plantae

Thermal analysis *see also* Electron microscopy

Tree rings *see under* Geochronology

Triassic *see also under* Stratigraphy under Arizona; Austria; England; Europe; France; Germany; India; Italy; Luxem-

bourg; New Mexico; Northern Hemisphere; Northwest Territories; Queensland; Sardinia; South Africa; Spain; Spitsbergen; Symposia; Texas; West Germany; Western Australia

Triassic—Paleobotany

- Bibliography*: Index of figured plant megafossils; Triassic 1976-1980
(Boersma, M., *et al.*) 49(3-4): 235-344
- Palynomorphs*: Aspects of late Triassic palynology; 1, On the morphology, taxonomy and stratigraphical/geographical distribution of the form genus Ovalipollis
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 21(4): 241-266
- Kraeuselisporites Leschik and Thomsonisporites Leschik; a revision of the type material of two disputed genera
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 187-203
- On the type material of Accinctisporites Leschik, Succinctisporites Leschik, Rimaesporites Leschik and Sahnisporites Bharadwaj
(Scheuring, B. W.) 17(1-2): 205-216

Tritium *see also* Deuterium; Hydrogen

Tunisia—Paleobotany

- Angiosperms*: Three fossil woods in the same Tertiary formation of Djebel Nara; central Tunisia
(Delteil-Desneux, F.) 31(3-4): 289-310
- Palynomorphs*: Paleobotanic and stratigraphic value of a palynologic study of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits in the Sahara
(Reyre, Y.) 5(1-4): 137-143
- Paleozoic spores and Triassic pollen grains from some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 1(1-4): 151-159

Tunisia—Paleontology

- Palynomorphs*: Correlation with Chitinozoa in the Devonian and Silurian in some Tunisian well samples
(Grignani, D.) 5(1-4): 315-325

Turkey—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: A preliminary study on allergenic-pollen producing plants of the Ankara area and their pollination calendar
(Karamanoglu, K., *et al.*) 7(1): 61-67
- Survey of allergenic pollen grains and mold spores in the Ankara area
(Ozkaragoz, K., *et al.*) 4(1-4): 251-256

Turkey—Stratigraphy

- Carboniferous*: The early Westphalian age of the coal seams underlying the "faille du Midi" in gallery -200/34400A of the Caydamar mines (Turkey), based on palynology (miospores and megaspores)
(Loboziak, S., *et al.*) 15(4): 287-299
- Holocene*: A Postglacial pollen diagram from Lake Van in East Anatolia
(van Zeist, W., *et al.*) 26(1-4): 249-276

United Kingdom *see also* England; Great Britain; Scotland; Wales

United States *see also* Alabama; Alaska; Arizona; Arkansas; California; Connecticut; Delaware; Eastern U.S.; Hawaii; Idaho; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Maine; Maryland; Michigan; Midwest; Minnesota; Missouri; Montana; Nevada; New Jersey; New Mexico; New York; North Carolina; Ohio; Oklahoma; Oregon; Pennsylvania; Southwestern U.S.; Tennessee; Texas; Vermont; Virginia; Washington; West Virginia; Western U.S.; Wisconsin; Wyoming

United States—Paleobotany

- Palynomorphs*: Pollen morphology of the *Phyllanthus* species occurring in the continental United States
(Punt, W., *et al.*) 16(4): 243-261

- Progress in the study of fossil *Gymnodinium* (Dinophyceae)
(Evitt, W. R.) 2(1-4): 355-363

United States—Stratigraphy

- Pleistocene*: Correlation of Late Glacial pollen stratigraphy and environments in the northeastern United States
(Sirkin, L. A.) 2(1-4): 205-218

USSR—Economic geology

- Petroleum*: Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376

USSR—Paleobotany

- Angiosperms*: Cretaceous flowers from Kazakhstan
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 91-113
— Fossil remains of the genus *Engelhardtia* from Cenozoic deposits of Sikhote-Alin and southern Primorye
(Akhmetyev, M. A., *et al.*) 16(1-2): 123-132

- Fungi*: Discovery of *Phycomycetes* in the Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(1): 79-80

- Gymnosperms*: Achene-like fossils from the Lower Cretaceous of the Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 36(3-4): 279-295

- Contributions to the knowledge of the Caytoniales
(Krassilov, V. A.) 24(3): 155-178

- Conifera pollen from the Middle Carboniferous of the Donets Basin
(Yegorov, A. I., *et al.*) 1(1-4): 193-200

- New floral structure from the Lower Cretaceous of Lake Baikal area
(Krassilov, V. A.) 47(1-2): 9-16

- Permian predecessors of the Mesozoic pteridosperms in western Angaraland, U.S.S.R.
(Meyen, S. V.) 28(2): 191-201

- The genus *Mostotchkia* Chachlov (upper Palaeozoic of Angaraland) and its bearing on the characteristics of the order *Dicranophyllales* (Pinopsida)
(Meyen, S. V., *et al.*) 47(3-4): 205-223

- Palynomorphs*: Microfossils of Lower Cambrian and Precambrian deposits in eastern Siberia
(Pichova, N. G.) 5(1-4): 31-38

- Neogene floras of the mountain regions of Central Asia and southern Kazakhstan (palynological data of the Tien Shan and the Pamirs)
(Abuziarova, R. Y.) 5(1-4): 269-277

- Ordovician Chitinozoa from Tallinn, northern Estonia
(Grahn, Y.) 43(1-3): 5-31

- Pollen of a new form genus, *Buravicolpites*, from the Eocene of the Far East
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 21(4): 317-327

- Gigantic *Sphaeromorphida* in the late Precambrian
(Timofeev, B. V.) 10(2): 157-160

- Plantae*: New interpretation of *Gaussia* (Vojnovskyales)
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 32(2-3): 227-237

- Pteridophytes*: Are there ligula and parichnos in Angara Carboniferous lepidophytes?
(Meyen, S. V.) 14(1-2): 149-157

- *Pleuromeia* from the Lower Triassic of the Far East of the U.S.S.R.
(Krassilov, V. A., *et al.*) 19(3): 221-232

- Studies of coal balls of the Donets Basin
(Snigirevskaya, N. S.) 14(1-2): 197-204

USSR—Stratigraphy

- Carboniferous*: Paleophytocoenogenesis as the basis of a detailed stratigraphy with special reference to the Carboniferous of the Karaganda Basin
(Oshurkova, M. V.) 25(2): 181-187

- Cenozoic*: Application of palynology in the stratigraphy of Quaternary deposits of the U.S.S.R.
(Grichuk, V. P.) 48(4): 425-434

- The palynological base of stratigraphical subdivision of late Cainozoic deposits of the western Transcaucasus
(Shatilova, I. I.) 48(4): 409-414

- Cretaceous*: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229

- Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235

- Special issue: The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285

- Tentative botanico-geographical subdivision of northern Asia in Late Cretaceous time
(Samoylovich, S. R.) 2(1-4): 127-139

- The problem of the Tsagaian flora with regard to spore-and-pollen analytical data
(Bratzeva, G. M.) 2(1-4): 119-126

- Devonian*: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224

- Jurassic*: Palynology in the petroleum geology of western Siberia
(Rovnina, L. V., *et al.*) 48(4): 373-376

- Subdivision and correlation of the marine and non-marine Jurassic sediments in Siberia based on palynological evidence
(Ilyina, V. I.) 48(4): 357-364

- Paleogene*: Normapolles pollen in Cretaceous/Palaeogene boundary deposits of the Priazov'ye (Azov Sea area)
(Mikhelis, A. A.) 35(2-4): 209-229

- Normapolles pollen in Upper Cretaceous and Paleogene deposits of the Skale Zone of the Carpathians
(Portnyagina, L. A.) 35(2-4): 231-235

- Pleistocene*: Glacial floras; their types and stratigraphic significance
(Grichuk, V. P.) 4(1-4): 163-173

- Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186

- Quaternary*: Correlation peculiarities of pollen zones of the marine and continental upper Quaternary deposits in the Soviet Baltic area
(Kabailiene, M. V.) 48(4): 435-442

- The study of pollen spectra from Recent and ancient alluvium
(Grichuk, M. P.) 4(1-4): 107-112

- Silurian*: Distribution of chitinozoans in the late Llandoveryan Rumba Formation (*Pentamerus oblongus* beds) of

- Estonia
(Nestor, V.) 43(1-3): 145-153
- Tertiary*: Special issue; The Normapolles group and province
(Batten, D. J., *et al.*) 35(2-4): 125-285
- Varves** *see under* Geochronology
- Venezuela—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Palynology of Tertiary sediments from tropical areas
(Germeraad, J. H., *et al.*) 6(3-4): 189-348
Plantae: The taphonomy of land plants in the Orinoco Delta; a model for the incorporation of plant parts in clastic sediments of Late Carboniferous age of Euramerica
(Scheihing, M. H., *et al.*) 41(3-4): 205-240
- Venezuela—Sedimentary petrology**
Sedimentation: Reworking in Jurassic and Cretaceous spore assemblages
(Muir, M. D.) 5(1-4): 145-154
- Venezuela—Stratigraphy**
Quaternary: A pollen diagram of the Pleistocene-Holocene boundary of Lake Valencia, Venezuela
(Salgado-Labouriau, M. L.) 30(3-4): 297-312
- Vermont—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: Fruits and seeds of the Brandon Lignite; I, Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H., *et al.*) 22(3): 169-191
— Nomenclatural revision; Brandon Vitaceae
(Tiffney, B. H.) 27(1): 91-92
- Vertebrata** *see also* Problematic fossils
- Vertebrata—Paleoecology**
Herbivorous taxa: The reciprocal interaction of angiosperm evolution and tetrapod herbivory
(Wing, S. L., *et al.*) 50(1-2): 179-210
- Vietnam—Paleobotany**
Palynomorphs: Fossil pollen attributable to Alangium Lamarck (Alangiaceae) from the Tertiary of Malesia
(Morley, R. J.) 36(1-2): 65-94
- Virginia—Paleobotany**
Gymnosperms: Two species of Elatocladus from the Early Cretaceous Potomac Group of Virginia
(Miller, C. N., Jr., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 183-191
Palynomorphs: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
Thallophytes: Evidence of non-vascular land plants from the Early Silurian (Llandoveryan) of Virginia, U.S.A.
(Pratt, L. M., *et al.*) 25(2): 121-149
- Wales—Paleobotany**
Fungi: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 3, Notes on putative fungal remains in zosterophylls from the Brecon Beacons, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 241-251
Gymnosperms: A Lower Carboniferous seed compression from North Wales
(Pettitt, J. M., *et al.*) 14(1-2): 159-169
Palynomorphs: A comparison of the structure and sculpture of in situ and dispersed Silurian and Early Devonian spores
(Allen, K. C.) 34(1): 1-9
— Stratigraphic palynology of acritarchs from the type area of the Llandovery and the Welsh Borderland
(Hill, P. J.) 18(1-2): 11-23
- Pteridophytes*: Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 1, Pyritised axes of Hostinella from the Brecon Beacons Quarry, Powys, South Wales
(Edwards, D.) 29(3-4): 189-200
— Studies on Lower Devonian petrifications from Britain; 2, Sennicaulis, a new form genus for sterile axes based on pyrite and limonite petrifications from the Senni Beds
(Edwards, D.) 32(2-3): 207-226
- Wales—Stratigraphy**
Devonian: Acritarchs, miospores and correlation of the Ludlovian-Downtonian and Silurian-Devonian boundaries
(Richardson, J. B., *et al.*) 34(2): 209-224
— Some Lower Devonian microfloras from southern Britain
(Mortimer, M. G.) 1(1-4): 95-109
Oligocene: A middle Oligocene pollen and spore assemblage from the Bristol Channel
(Boulter, M. C., *et al.*) 28(3-4): 259-272
Ordovician: Lower Caradocian (Upper Ordovician) Chitinozoa from North Wales
(Atkinson, K., *et al.*) 11(3-4): 239-250
- Washington—Stratigraphy**
Quaternary: Late Pleistocene and early Holocene bryophytes from Battle Ground Lake, Washington, U.S.A.
(Janssens, J. A., *et al.*) 46(1-2): 97-116
- Water** *see also* Hydrology
- West Germany—Geomorphology**
Changes of level: Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsvon (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
- West Germany—Paleobotany**
Angiosperms: Allochthonous seed and fruit floras from the Pliocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(1-2): 33-90
— Some palms in the Miocene of the lower Rhenish Plain
(van der Burgh, J.) 40(4): 359-374
— The Pliocene flora of Fortuna-Garsdorf; I, Fruits and seeds of angiosperms
(van der Burgh, J.) 26(1-4): 173-211
Palynomorphs: Spore assemblages of Famennian, Strunian and Tournaisian stratotypes in the Ardennes and Rhenish basins; preliminary note
(Streel, M.) 5(1-4): 63-74
— Possibilities of correlating wood and pollen data from the Rhenish browncoal
(van der Burgh, J.) 5(1-4): 279-284
— Solitary and chain-forming dinoflagellate cysts from the Jurassic of Southwest Germany
(Wille, W., *et al.*) 45(1-2): 121-147
— Taxonomic revision of selected dinoflagellate cysts from the late Bajocian (Middle Jurassic) of North West Germany
(Fenton, J. P. G.) 31(3-4): 249-260
Plantae: A survey of the fossil flora of the 'Illinger Flözzone' ('Heusweiler Schichten', lower Stephanian, Saar, German Federal Republic)
(Boersma, M.) 26(1-4): 41-92
— Woods of the Rhenish brown coal formation; Part 2, Woods from the brown-coal pits "Maria Theresia" at Herzogenrath, "Zukunft West" at Eschweiler and "Victor"

- (Zuelpich Mitte) at Zuelpich; with systematics and anatomy of *Pinus*
(van der Burgh, J.) 15(2-3): 73-275
- Wood anatomical investigations of fossilized roots from the Miocene of the Lower Rhine Basin
(Minnigerode, C., *et al.*) 48(1-3): 253-268
- Pteridophytes*: *Aphlebia lautneri* nov. sp. from the Rhaetian-Liassic of Franken (G.F.R.)
(Boersma, M.) 44(1-2): 27-36
- Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; I, *Sobernheimia jonkeri* nov. gen., nov. sp., a new fossil plant of cycadalean affinity from the Waderner Gruppe of Sobernheim
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 38(3-4): 173-183
- Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; III, A new reconstruction of *Lilpopia raciborskii* (Lilpop) Conert et Schaarschmidt (Sphenopsida)
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 40(4): 237-261
- Aspects of Permian palaeobotany and palynology; V, On the nature of *Asterophyllites dumasii* Zeiller, its correlation with *Calamites gigas* Brongniart and the problem concerning its sterile foliage
(Kerp, J. H. F.) 41(3-4): 301-317
- *Estinnophyton wahnbachense* comb. nov., a remarkable plant from the Siegenian of Germany
(Fairon-Demaret, M.) 28(2): 145-160
- *Sphenophyllum miravallis* Vetter and *Bowmanites cupulatus* sp.n. from the "Illinger Flözzone" ("Heusweiler Schichten", lower Stephanian, Saar Basin, German Federal Republic)
(Hettterscheid, W. L. A., *et al.*) 40(4): 263-293
- The *Sphenophyllum* species in the Carboniferous flora of Holz (Westphalian D, Saar Basin, Germany)
(Batenburg, L. H.) 24(2): 69-99
- Vegetative anatomy and ecology of *Sphenophyllum zwickaviense*, *S. emarginatum*, and other "compression species" of *Sphenophyllum*
(Batenburg, L. H.) 32(2-3): 275-313
- West Germany—Stratigraphy**
- Devonian*: Phytoplankton from the upper Emsian and Eifelian of the Rhineland, Germany; a preliminary report
(Riegel, W.) 18(1-2): 29-39
- Spore stratigraphy and correlation with faunas and floras in the type marine Devonian of the Ardennes-Rhenish regions
(Streel, M., *et al.*) 50(3): 211-229
- Holocene*: Functional palaeoecology of the Hahnenmoor raised bog ecosystem; a study of vegetation history, production and decomposition by means of pollen density dating
(Middeldorp, A. A.) 49(1-2): 1-73
- Transgression of a raised bog across a coversand ridge originally covered with an oak-lime forest; palaeoecological study of a middle Holocene local vegetational succession in the Amtsvon (Northwest Germany)
(Kuhry, P.) 44(3-4): 303-353
- Permian*: Palynological assemblages from "Saxonian" deposits of the Saar-Nahe Basin (Germany) and the Dome de Barrot (France); an approach to chronostratigraphy
(Visscher, H., *et al.*) 17(1-2): 39-56
- Pleistocene*: Palynological correlation of the flora and vegetation of the Likhvin-Mazovian I-Holstein-Neede Interglacial
(Ananova, E. N.) 4(1-4): 175-186
- Quaternary*: The Late Glacial and Early Postglacial history of vegetation and climate in northwestern Germany
(Behre, K.) 4(1-4): 149-161
- Triassic*: Aspects of Late Triassic palynology; 3, Palynology of latest Triassic and earliest Jurassic deposits of the northern Limestone Alps in Austria and southern Germany, with special reference to a palynological characterization of the Rhaetian Stage in Europe
(Schuurman, W. M. L.) 27(1): 53-75
- West Indies see also Bahamas**
- West Indies—Paleobotany**
- Bibliography*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement II
(Graham, A.) 37(3-4): 185-223
- Palynomorphs*: A revision of *Pyrodictinium bahamense* Plate (Dinoflagellata)
(Balech, E.) 45(1-2): 17-34
- Plantae*: Literature on vegetational history in Latin America; Supplement I
(Graham, A.) 27(1): 29-52
- West Virginia—Paleobotany**
- Algae*: Morphological and chemical examination of *Courvoisiella ctenomorpha* gen. and sp. nov., a siphonous alga from the Upper Devonian, West Virginia, U.S.A.
(Niklas, K. J.) 21(3): 187-203
- Palynomorphs*: Miospores from the Upper Devonian (Frasnian) Greenland Gap Group, Allegheny Front, Maryland, West Virginia and Virginia, U.S.A.
(Curry, R. P.) 20(1-2): 119-131
- Pteridophytes*: A reinvestigation of Early Pennsylvanian species of *Mariopteris* from the Appalachian region; II, *Eusphenopteris* and *Sphenopteris*
(Gastaldo, R. A., *et al.*) 38(3-4): 227-247
- Anatomy of *Rhacophyton ceratangium* from the Upper Devonian (Famennian) of West Virginia
(Dittrich, H. S., *et al.*) 40(1-2): 127-147
- Western Australia—Stratigraphy**
- Triassic*: Triassic palynology of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia
(Dolby, J. H., *et al.*) 22(2): 105-168
- Western Hemisphere see also Atlantic Ocean; Central America; North America; Pacific Ocean; South America**
- Western U.S. see also Alaska; California; Hawaii; Idaho; Montana; Nevada; Oregon; Washington; Wyoming**
- Western U.S.—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: Chronology of Postglacial pollen profiles in the Pacific Northwest (U. S. A.)
(Hansen, H. P.) 4(1-4): 103-105
- Wisconsin—Paleobotany**
- Palynomorphs*: Estimating plant abundances from pollen percentages; the use of regression analysis
(Webb, T., III, *et al.*) 34(3-4): 269-300
- The pollen-tree relationship within forests of Wisconsin and Upper Michigan, U.S.A.
(Heide, K. M., *et al.*) 36(1-2): 1-23

Wisconsin—Stratigraphy

Holocene: Vegetation and fire history from three lakes with varved sediments in northwestern Wisconsin, U.S.A.

(Gajewski, K., *et al.*) 44(3-4): 277-292

Worms—Annelida

Paleozoic: Cuticular remains associated with scolecodont annelids

(Taugourdeau, P.) 13(3-4): 233-252

Worms—Polychaetia

Holocene: Calcite in the mandibles of a marine polychaete

(Boyer, P. S.) 34(2): 247-250

Paleozoic: Polychaetes of the lower and middle Paleozoic; a multi-element analysis and a phylogenetic outline

(Edgar, D. R.) 43(1-3): 255-284

Silurian: *Synclinophora synclinalis* Eisenack; the oldest arbellid polychaete

(Piotr, M.) 43(1-3): 285-292

Worms—Scolecodonts

Jurassic: Lower Jurassic scolecodonts from the Vicentinian Alps (northeastern Italy), representing the family Dorvilleidae Chamberlin, 1919

(van Erve, A. W.) 34(2): 225-235

Ordovician: Calcite in the mandibles of a marine polychaete

(Boyer, P. S.) 34(2): 247-250

Tertiary: Tertiary scolecodont assemblages of the Maranhao continental shelf, Northeast Brazil

(Regali, M. d. S. P.) 34(2): 237-246

Wyoming—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Modern pollen rain across the Wyoming basins and the northern Great Plains (U.S.A.)

(McAndrews, J. H., *et al.*) 9(1-2): 17-43

Pteridophytes: *Rebuchia ovata*, its vegetative morphology and classification with the *Zosterophyllophytina*

(Hueber, F. M.) 14(1-2): 113-127

Yugoslavia—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: On the forest history of the Dalmatian coast

(Beug, H. J.) 2(1-4): 271-279

Zambia—Paleobotany

Palynomorphs: Pollen and spore assemblages in the Luwumbu coal formation (Lower Karroo) of the North Luangwa Valley, Zambia, and their biostratigraphic significance

(Utting, J.) 21(4): 295-315

Zoogeography see Biogeography

